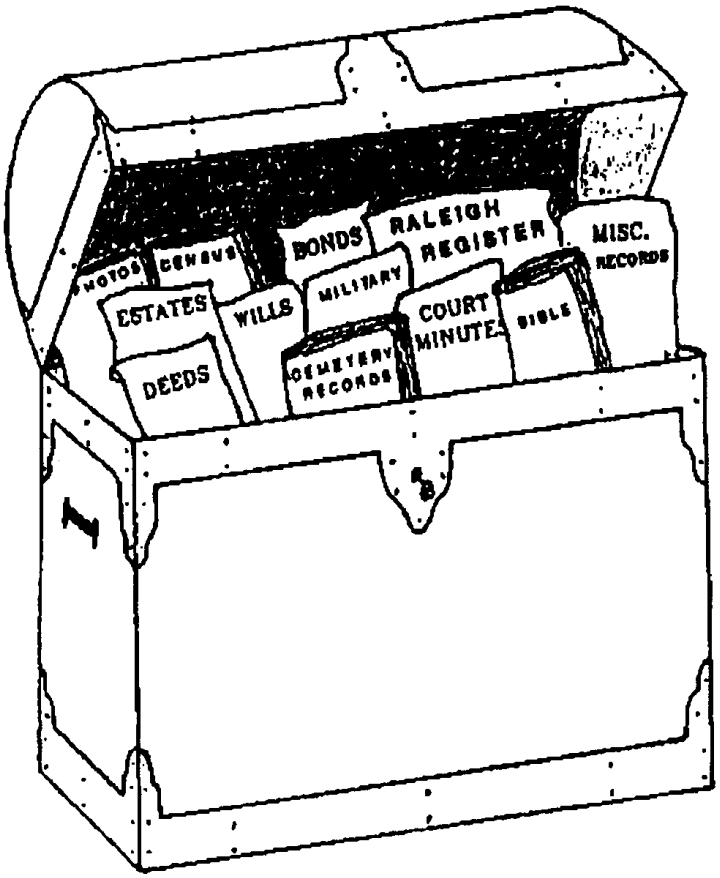
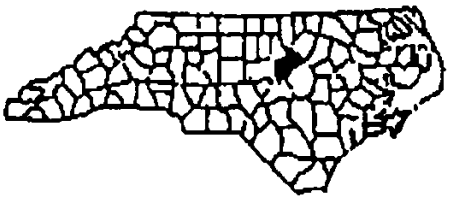
WAKE TREASURES



VOLUME XVII, NUMBER 1 – WINTER/SPRING 2007

Wake County Genealogical Society



Post Office Box 17713
Raleigh, North Carolina 27619-7713

Journal Committee

Hope Blackford
Editor

Janis Hendrick

Terry Moore

Sue Olmsted

Jocelyn Powell

Sarah Sheffield

Rosalee Thomas

Cover Design
Laura J. Alley

ISSN 1055-7857

ABOUT OUR JOURNAL

Wake Treasures is the journal of the **Wake County Genealogical Society (WCGS)** and is free to members. Semiannual issues are identified as Winter/Spring and Summer/Fall. Past issues of ***Wake Treasures*** are sold in volume sets. An order form is inserted at the center of the journal and is also available on our web site.

We endeavor to regularly publish primary source documents with historical or genealogical significance for Wake County, North Carolina. We will also publish primary source documents from related counties if there is no Genealogical or Historical Society serving that county. We welcome articles about methodology and research experience as well as articles portraying Wake County residents, places, and events of the past. We seek a balance of time periods and hope to address the needs of both new and experienced genealogists.

Proposals and submissions may be sent by email or postal mail. References used to compile an article must be included. Depending on the nature of a submission, minor editing may be applied, but no substantive changes will be made. Errors in original documents that are transcribed should not be corrected, but notations may be made if they are clearly indicated.

Neither **WCGS** nor the Journal Committee shall be held responsible for the accuracy of submitted articles. This is the sole responsibility of the contributor. Documented content corrections that are submitted to the Editor will appear in a later issue.

Permission to reproduce or quote from an article published in any issue of ***Wake Treasures*** must be obtained in writing from the author or authors. Write to the author in care of WCGS.

WAKE COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY, INC.
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

OFFICERS		KEY CONTACTS	
President	Judy Rysdon	**Journal**	Hope Blackford
1st Vice President	Diane Richard	**Newsletter**	Diane Richard
2nd Vice President	**(OPEN)**	**Program**	**(OPEN)**
Corresponding Secretary	**(OPEN)**	**Bulk Mail**	George B. Lewis
Recording Secretary	Steve Wood	**Membership**	**(OPEN)**
Treasurer	Kathy Ruse	**Budget and Finance**	**(OPEN)**
Director	Karen-Marie Allen	**Ways and Means**	**(OPEN)**
Director	Brenda Holloman	**Publicity**	Lucinda Glover
Past President	**(OPEN)**	**Please Help Me**	**(OPEN)**
		Web Site	Rocky Strickland

©Copyright 2007, All Rights Reserved, Wake County Genealogical Society, Inc.

WAKE TREASURES

Journal of the Wake County Genealogical Society

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Pistol Shot May Prove Fatal — Was it an Accident or a Cool Purpose? The Accounts Differ 1

Freedman Bureau Records 3

Columbus Augustus Alford 3

Bonds in the North Carolina State Archives – Part Three: Officials' Bonds . 7

Prominent, Substantial and Influential Citizens 7

1914 North Carolina Medical College Commencement Book 8

Queries 8

Allen County Library Revisited 9

Revolutionary War Pension for Frederick Rigsby [Rigsbee] Wake County, North Carolina 10

Kiwanis Club of Raleigh Charter Members 14

Handling False Information in Your Family History 16

Wake County Divorce Records 1831-1910 18

Digitized Records 21

Wake County Apprentice Bonds & Records 22

Branson's North Carolina Business Directory for 1872 36

Oldest Living Inhabitants 50

Index 51

Morris…How a Search for Scots Ancestry Becomes a Lesson in the History of Wake and Johnston Counties 65

North Carolina State Archives Information by Mail 90

State Library of North Carolina Genealogical Services 91

Wake County Records 92

Olivia Raney Local History Library 93

ABOUT OUR SOCIETY

Wake County Genealogical Society, Inc. (WCGS) was organized in April 1982 to promote genealogical study and research, to serve as a medium of exchange of genealogical or historical information, to encourage the preservation of genealogical or historical records, to provide cultural, educational, and social opportunities involving genealogy. In 1983 WCGS was incorporated as a non-profit organization under the laws of the State of North Carolina.

Membership is open to anyone with an interest in the purposes of WCGS as stated above. The membership year is from January 1 through December 31. Annual dues are $20 for individuals and institutions and $25 for families (two people, related by blood or marriage, residing at the same address). A membership form is available on our web site.

Members receive the society journal, ***Wake Treasures***, in which they may place an unlimited number of free queries, and the quarterly newsletter, ***WCGS Updates***. Both of these publications are available on the WCGS web-site for download. Members receive access to all issues for the current year and to an archive of past issues.

WCGS meets on the fourth Tuesday of each month except June, July, August, and December. Meetings begin at 7 pm, and visitors are welcomed. See our web site for current meeting topics and location: (http://www.rootsweb.com/~ncwcgs/).

HOW TO CONTACT US

Postal Mail: All correspondence should be sent to WCGS, PO Box 17713, Raleigh, NC 27619-7713.

Online: Send email to wcgs@pobox.com. You can subscribe to our society mail list from our web site. Find us on the web at http://www.rootsweb.com/~ncwcgs/

Change of Address: Please notify WCGS of a change of address as soon as it is known so that WCGS communications will reach you in a timely manner.

FROM THE FARMER AND MECHANIC DATED 11 DEC 1906

TRANSCRIBED BY SHARON GABLE

THE PISTOL SHOT MAY PROVE FATAL

WAS IT AN ACCIDENT OR A COOL PURPOSE?
THE ACCOUNTS DIFFER

Arthur Hodge Who Shot Clyde Jones in Stomach Is Caught While Running Away and Claims Accident While Jones Says Otherwise

Perhaps with death close at hand Clyde Jones, a young white farmer of Marks Creek township lies in Rex hospital with a pistol wound through his stomach inflicted yesterday afternoon by Arthur R. Hodge, another young farmer of the same township who claimed the shooting was accidental while Jones says it was deliberate. Immediately after shooting Jones on Wilmington street young Hodge fled east on Martin street throwing his pistol away as he ran but going straight into the arms of Deputy Sheriff Stell, while the man he had shot screaming with pain tottered around the corner and sank on a bale of hay on the sidewalk.

Hodge was at once taken before Justice Separk and was committed to jail without bond awaiting the result of Jones' injuries while Jones was taken to Rex hospital. Fortunately for him a physician, Dr. R. S. McGeachy was across the street from the shooting and was at his side quickly. At Rex hospital it was found that the bullet, of 32 calibre, had entered the body about middleways, two inches below the breast bone, and had ranged to the right, passing through the lower edge of the liver, missing the stomach and lodging in the right side a little to the rear. The bullet was removed, an incision made and the liver sewed up. At first the man seemed doing well, but at eleven o'clock he took a change for the worse, the physician saying there was little hope of his living.

Immediately after the shooting which took place immediately in front of M. T. Norris' store on Wilmington street at about quarter past five o'clock. Hodge broke and ran swiftly to the corner and last on Martin street. He is a big fellow perhaps six feet tall, and as he ran with a crowd in pursuit he knocked down man after man. Near the corner of Martin and Blount streets he threw away his pistol, which he had kept in his hand. Just before he reached Parham's stables a little beyond Blount street, deputy Sheriff Stell came out, having just gone in to send out notices to the country about taxes by another deputy, and seeing Hodge coming with a crowd in pursuit, Hodge knocking men over, grabbed the man who ran right into his arms. Mr. Eldridge Smith at once joined him and followed by an ever increasing crowd, which soon swelled to over a hundred, Hodge was taken to Justice Separk's office.

Here Justice Separk at once ordered Hodge to jail without bond to await the result of Jones' injuries. To a reporter of the News and Observer Hodge gave the following account of the affair: "It was an accident. I'd had a pistol which I was showing to Jones, who is a friend of mine and it went off. Some time before this I was in Parham's

stable and showed it to another boy, whose name I do not remember. He opened the pistol, unloaded it and put it back in my pocket. It is a hammerless Iver & Johnson pistol, new, and as I came along Wilmington street I saw Jones and started to show it to him. We were looking at the pistol, which I did not think was loaded, and it went off, my hand being hard on it. As I saw I had shot Jones I was scared to death and ran away, throwing down the pistol. I am awful sorry it happened for Jones and I were friends."

A few minutes after this statement Mr. Charles U. Harris came in the office, called Hodge aside, and by his advice Hodge declined to make any further statement.

A search was immediately after this begun for the pistol by Keeper of the Market McRary, who had been with the wounded man. He learned that Ed Scarboro, a printer, had found it and left it in the store of J. P. Whitley, corner of Martin and Blount streets. It was found there and taken at once to the sheriff's office. On being examined it was found to be a five shooter, in it four unused cartridges and one that had been fired. In Hodge's pockets were found many cartridges, evidently those from a new box from their number.

Clyde Jones was working for Mr. N. R. Bagwell, who has a farm in Marks Creek and had just brought in a load of wood for Mr. Bagwell, who is a salesman at the Klondyke Clothing store on Wilmington street, Jones having just left the store before he was shot. Mr. Bagwell was informed at once of the shooting and went to Rex Hospital where he was allowed to see Jones, who said, "Oh, Mr. Bagwell, I am ruined. Arthur Hodge shot me and I do not know why. I was with Jesse Wall talking on Wilmington street and Arthur came up. He was a little rough and suddenly pulled a pistol from his pocket. Jesse tried to make him put it back, but he aimed it right at me and fired before I could speak. We had not exchanged a word."

Jesse Wall, a son of Bennett Wall, who lives some two miles in the country, had left the city before he could be seen, as he had also two other young white men said to have seen the shooting. Henry Sorrell, a negro who works for Mr. M.T. Norris, was close to the parties, and says he heard the shot, the men being close together, and that immediately Hodge ran while Jones crying out "ouch!" as if in great pain, was assisted to the pile of hay on the Martin street sidewalk, from which he was taken off in a carriage. Keeper of the market McRary helped him in the carriage and Dr. McGeachy went with him to Rex Hospital.

At Rex Hospital Jones also made a statement to Dr. R. S. McGeachy, in which he said that the shooting was not accidentally, and that Hodge, just before he shot said to him: "This is the way I do to men when they don't do as to suit me." To a brother who came during the night he made the same statement. Dr. McGeachy at eleven o'clock said that Jones' condition seemed to be growing worse and that there was not as much hope for him as there had been at eight o'clock, and that he was in a very bad condition. At two o'clock this morning his condition has not improved.

FREEDMAN BUREAU RECORDS

BY SHARON GABLE

We all know how important the Freedman's Bureau records are for African American research. As a Virginian, I was very proud to see the news release this past October stating that Virginia will be the first state in the nation to participate in the historic project to index and digitize the Freedman's Bureau records.

The National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) has spent years microfilming these records which produced over 1000 rolls of microfilm, but the industry has changed greatly in the past few years. While the NARA committed these records to microfilm, libraries across the nation were busy replacing their microfilm readers with computers. While most libraries still have one or two microfilm machines, viewing these unindexed records of microfilm is a labor. The NARA news release of 8 February 2007 states that this microfilm is available for viewing at the NARA in Washington, DC or at any of the 13 regional archives, so it's not even available through inter-library loan yet.

The records document the period commonly called the Reconstruction period of 1865-1872. The records contain education pursuits, marriages, work contracts, as well as receipt of rations, health care, and legal services for a portion of our citizens who were for years denied their basic rights. The records contain registers which give names, ages, and former occupations of freedmen as well as names and residences of their former owners. There are complaint registers, rosters of black veterans, detailed labor and apprenticeship agreements, and more.

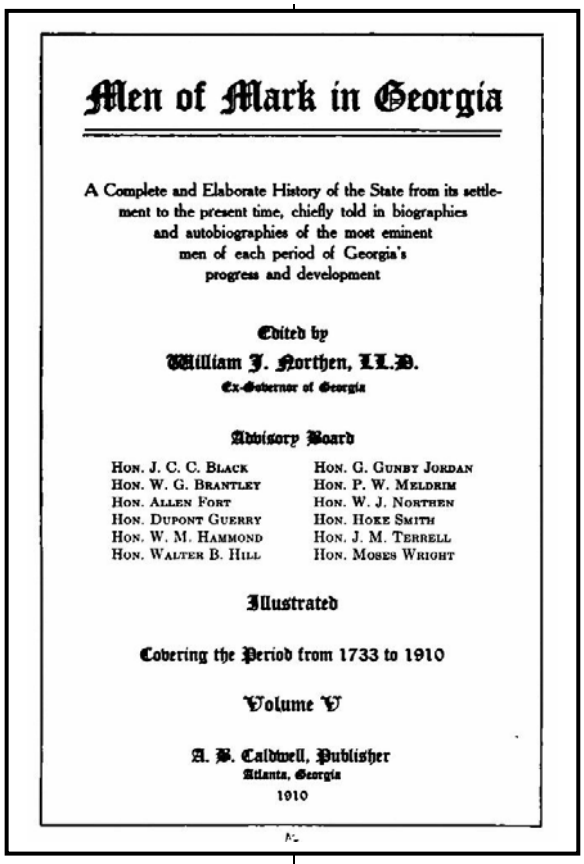
Although it won't happen overnight, it's nice to see that we are making efforts to get national records online for this important era in our history….and Virginia is serving as the pilot for subsequent projects by other states. Hopefully, North Carolina will get in line and be second.

COLUMBUS AUGUSTUS ALFORD

Men of Mark in Georgia: A Complete and Elaborate History of the State
From Its Settlement to the Present Time, by William J. Northen – 1908
[Found on Google Books – Page 203-207]

Hon. Columbus A. Alford, of Sylvester, was born in Wake county, North Carolina, on February 6, 1850, and died in Waynesville, North Carolina, while on a visit there, on September 22, 1908. Mr. Alford was descended from an old English family which can be traced back several centuries to its seat in Meaux Abbey, Yorkshire, England. The Alford

family name is said to date back to the period of Saxon supremacy in England, and to have been derived from Alfred, the great Saxon king. Some of the Yorkshire Alfords drifted to London centuries ago and from that city the original emigrants came to Massachusetts about 1635. There are several peculiarities about this Alford family worth noting. The family resemblance in the various generations is said to have been remarkable. They have been usually large, tall men with blue or gray eyes, fair complexions, dark or chestnut colored hair and possessed of much endurance and great courage. Another peculiarity has been that in every generation the families have been numerous, it being seldom the case that one of the Alfords had less than seven children, and there are records in the family of over twenty children to one pair of parents.



Men of Mark in Georgia

A Complete and Elaborate History of the State from its settlement to the present time, chiefly told in biographies and autobiographies of the most eminent men of each period of Georgia's progress and development

Edited by

William J. Northen, LL.D.

Ex-Governor of Georgia

Advisory Board

Hon. J. C. C. Black
Hon. W. G. Brantley
Hon. Allen Fort
Hon. Dupont Guerry
Hon. W. M. Hammond
Hon. Walter B. Hill
Hon. G. Gunby Jordan
Hon. P. W. Meldrim
Hon. W. J. Northen
Hon. Hoke Smith
Hon. J. M. Terrell
Hon. Moses Wright

Illustrated

Covering the Period from 1733 to 1910

Volume V

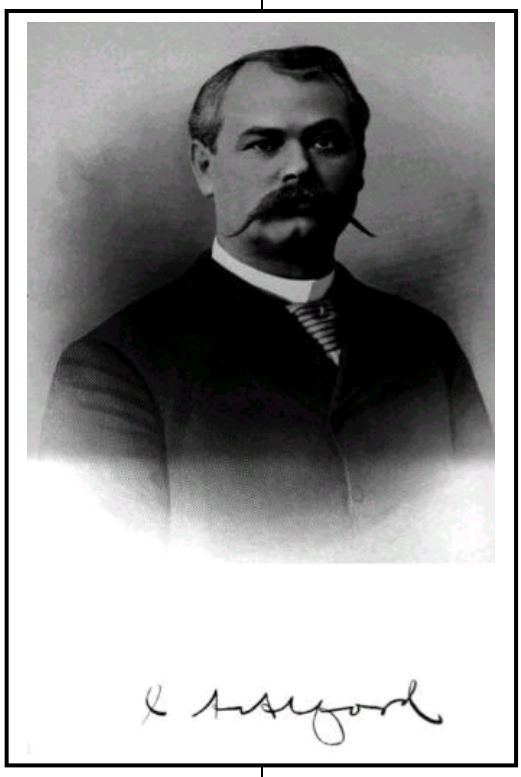
A. B. Caldwell, Publisher
Atlanta, Georgia
1910

Columbus A. Alford was a son of a Captain Green Haywood Alford and his wife, Rebecca Jones. Captain G. H. Alford was born in Wake county (N. C.) June 7, 1820. He was very prominent in his section, was a member of the Legislature prior to the Civil War and during that war served as Captain of the Horse Guards. He was the father of seven children, Columbus A. being the fourth. Captain G. B. Alford was the son of Green Alford and his wife, Nancy Rose Liles. He was born about 1788 in Wake county (N. C.), was by occupation a planter, and founded and named his estate Wakefield. He was the father of eleven children, of whom Green H. Alford was the seventh. Green Alford was the son of Major Lodwick (or Loderwick) Alford, who was born in Wake county (N. C.) March 30, 1768, and was by occupation a planter. He married Mary Hall and died in Wayne county (N. C.) in 1823 leaving a large family. The exact number of his children can not be stated owing to the destruction of family records during the Civil War, but the record of nine children is known; of those nine, Green Alford was the second.

Major Lodwick Alford was a planter, a Major in the militia and served in the Indian wars. He was also prominent in the civil life of the State. His father was Captain James William Zion Alford, believed to have been born in Boston about the year 1730. There is a little uncertainty about this, as he may have been born in North Carolina after his father came to that State. He served in the Revolutionary Armies and was engaged in the battles of Cowpens and Guilford Court House. He married Miss Judy Harper of the noted family from which Harper's Ferry, West Virginia, is named.

The records of his children, again, are not perfect, though the claim is set up that Captain Alford was the father of twenty-one children. The records preserved show twelve sons. There is said to have been thirteen sons, probably eight daughters. Lodwick Alford is said to have been the fifth son.

James William Zion Alford was the son of James Alford, a native of Boston. This James Alford was probably born about 1691 and is said to have been a son of Benjamin Alford, born 1650, who was in turn son of William Alford, born in London in 1608, and was with his two brothers, Benedictus and Alexander, the three original emigrants.



Benjamin Alford was a very prominent man in Boston and his son James, when a young man, was associated in business with his brother, the Hon. John Alford. John Alford died in 1761. There is a gap in the records here and it is evident that James Alford must have separated from his brother about 1730 and moved to North Carolina. He brought with him to North Carolina large means for that day and owned much property, both in lands and personal estate. The exact number of his children can not be stated, but Captain James William Zion Alford and his brother, Major Lodwick Alford the first, are known to have been sons of the original North Carolina settler. Columbus A. Alford's ancestry in this country, therefore, ran back to the Boston Alfords, they to the London Alfords, and they to the Yorkshire Alfords, which is believed to have been the starting point of the family.

Columbus A. Alford's father married Rebecca Jones. As usual in the Alford family there was a large family of children, and Mr. Alford was survived by three brothers and two sisters. Of this same family came Gen. Julius C. Alford, who in the first of the last century was for years a leader in the political life of Georgia, a gallant Indian fighter and is known to history as the "Old War Horse of Troup." A large number of children in each generation of the Alfords has led to an enormous multiplication of the family and now they are scattered all over the Southern States, all descended from James Alford of Wake county, North Carolina, who in turn was descended from the first Alford settlers in Boston.

As early as 1790 the descendants of the original three emigrants had increased to 50 families with 316 persons and it is rather singular to note that a large majority of these families had drifted South.

Columbus A. Alford grew up in Wake county, obtained such education as the local schools afforded, learned the lumber business and in 1871

came to Worth county and settled at Sumner. For twelve years he followed the business of manufacturer of naval stores at Sumner, thence removed in 1883 to Willingham. In those years he made both money and character, took an active part in the public life of his section, serving on the County Board of Education. A staunch Democrat and possessed of much public spirit, he was in 1888 nominated by his party and elected to the State Senate from the Tenth District, serving his term with ability and credit. From Willingham he moved to Sylvester, and at once took a leading position among the citizens of that town. He was an active member of the Baptist Church.

His business ventures had been so successful that he was reckoned as one of the wealthiest men of his section, being largely interested in farming, naval stores, and lumbering. He was a man of sound sense, plain speech and strong convictions. As his fortune increased and his financial abilities came to be recognized by a wider constituency, he branched out in other directions. He became a stockholder and a director of the Southern States Life Insurance Company. He became interested in the banking business locally and was president of the Sylvester Banking Company. In 1904 he sold out his lumber business, which left him in a position to carry out some large plans. In 1905 he built the Flint River and Gulf Railroad from Sylvester to Bridgeboro, and joined it with the line built from Ashburn to Sylvester by Messrs. J. D. Betts & Company, operating the two lines together under the above name until 1907, when after laying a connecting line to Hawkinsville, the name changes to Gulf Line Railway, and he was president of this line up to the time of his death.

In everything that contributed to the welfare of the community, Mr. Alford was active. Thus he was affiliated with the various Masonic bodies, such as the Blue Lodge and chapter, the Knights of Pythias and the Order of the Elks.

A lover of farming, he farmed extensively and retained his interest during his entire life. Mr. Alford's death was universally lamented throughout the section where he had been active and the papers of that section, in speaking of his services after his demise, frankly admitted that it would be impossible to estimate what that section owed him for the valuable work he had done during his life in the way of development. It is one of the difficult things for us to understand why such useful men should be cut short in their work.

He was twice married: First to Miss Martha Sumner of Sumner, Georgia, who died in 1881, leaving two children. Subsequently, he married Miss Jennie E. Johnston, daughter of Benjamin Johnston of Americus, Georgia, of which marriage there are seven living children. The nine children who survive him are Mrs. W. R. Johnston, of Franklin, N. C.; G. F. Alford, of Sylvester; Misses Mattie B., Bennie L. and Frankie E Alford, Masters Columbus A. and Earl J. Alford, and two little daughters, Helen and Ruth Alford.

Bernard Suttler.

BONDS IN THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE ARCHIVES – PART THREE: OFFICIALS' BONDS

By Debbi Blake, North Carolina State Archives

In early North Carolina there were, much as today, many public officials who helped run the county's government. Sheriffs and clerks of court were two important ones but there were others, such as registers of deeds and justices of the peace. Superintendents of common schools, tax collectors and even surveyors also had to post bonds. There were a host of other officials, as well that at one time or another in the state's history had to post a bond. People who held local office often had to post a bond before they could take up their duties. By doing so, and by swearing to it, they assured the public that they could do the job.

The sureties, that is the people who signed the bond along with the principal and who would have to pay a fine if the principal did not do his job, were often other officials. This, interestingly enough, made such officials financially responsible for each other.

Bonds of all types include certain types of information but each type also includes unique information. Information that researchers may find helpful and unique to officials' bonds is the date of the appointment or election to office and how long the appointment would last. If the official's job included several different duties, such as sheriffs, the official might have to post a bond for the different duties. An example would be the duty of a sheriff to collect taxes for their county and he would post a separate bond for that.

For researchers the fact that an ancestor was civic minded enough to run for, or be appointed to, an official position is an important biographical fact, but there is another aspect that is equally important. Once a researcher has gotten far enough back to predate photographs, a signature may be the only visible identifier. Officials' bonds are signed or marked by the individual and having a copy of that can be exciting. It can also be a challenge since officials' bonds can by found in different places in the Archives' records. The 100 series (1000 series on microfilm) contains loose papers related to bonds. There are also bound volumes that contain bonds. Sometimes bonds were entered into other records, such as deed books or court minutes. Most of the time bonds are filed chronologically by the type of bond. The card file for each county will relate the types and dates of the records housed at the Archives.

PROMINENT, SUBSTANTIAL AND INFLUENTIAL CITIZENS

The following are among the prominent, substantial and influential citizens of their respective townships, to whom reference should be made in a work of this character:
Historical Raleigh: With Sketches of Wake County (from 1771) and Its Important Towns ..., by Moses Neal Amis, Page 15-23, Printed 1913 [Found on GoogleBooks]

Barton's Creek – J. D. R. Allen, G. D. Bailey, C. A. Bailey, G. H. Ball, L. L. Brogden, E. J. Byrum, J. C. Harrison, D. W. Hockaday, J. W. Hudson, Z. A. Jackson, C. B. Lyon, W. L. Nipper, G. B. Norwood, Dudley Peed, J. A. J. Penny, George W. Ray, Dr. S. W. Thompson, J. R. White. [continued on page 9]

1914 North Carolina Medical College Commencement Book

Transcribed from Photos Found on eBay
Submitted by Hope Blackford

Class Roll

Oscar Reid(?) Black
James Lock Bowles
Pearsley Robinson Brown
Claudius Franklin Bullock
Joseph Henderson Caldwell
Hawkins Whiteworth Corbett
Med(?) Emmett Ellis
Lawrence Merrill Fetner
Ronda Horton Hardin
Thomas Lex Holmes
Marcus Calvin Houser
Oscar Julian Houser
Roland McNair Lancaster
John Frederick Nash
William Law Orr
Herman W. Price
Irving Everett Shaver
Colte Long Sherrill
George Marvin Smith
George Grover S_____
Silas Raymond Thompson
Henry Walter Tidmarsh
William Romulus Tidmarsh
Newton Graves Wilson
George C. Wingate
John Armstead Winston
George Lee Withers
Charles Luther York

Faculty

John F. Munroe, M.D., President
Andrew J. Crowell, M.D., Secretary and Treasurer
W. O. Nisbet, M.D., Dean
R. H. Lafferty, Registrar
I. W. Faison, M.D.
B. C. Nalle, M.D.
R. L. Gibbon, M.D.
G. W. Pressley, M.D.
J. P. Matheson, M.D.
A. M. Whisnant, M.D.
W. D. Whitherbee, M.D.
C. M. Strong, M.D.
Otho B. Ross, M.D.
C. N. Peeler, M.D.

Queries

BROWN/LEE/MITCHELL
Would like to correspond with descendants of Reuben **Mitchell** (1788-1862, Wake Co. NC). Wives (1) Gilly **Lee**, (2) Susanna **Brown**.

Toye Creel
404 North Front Street
Hertford, NC 27944
jimandtoye@aol.com

HILLIARD
Does anyone have any information on Rightman/ Wrightman **Hilliard**, Sr.'s (1763-1840) parents and grandparents? Rightman/ Wrightman **Hilliard**, Sr. was born in Wake County, North Carolina. He married Elizabeth **Brown** 22 April 1787.

Paul W. Hilliard
457 Autumnwind Dr.
Lebanon, OH 45036
513/932-4565
pwhilliard@yahoo.com

KING/RIDDLE
Am looking for information on Cynthia Hawkins **King** (27 Sep 1854-03 Nov 1901) who married William D. C. **Riddle** (26 Dec 1924-03 Jun 1892). Who was her father? 1850 Wake Co. census lists her at age 23 with Barbary **King**, age 56, and siblings Mary and Caswell (twins) age 21. Any further information will be appreciated and am willing to exchange information.

Carolyn G. Riddle
4492 Orchard Knob Ln.
High Point, NC 27265
336/869-2228
criddle1@triad.rr.com

SCOTT
I am searching for possible parents for Jesse **Scott** (born before 1765 North Carolina). It is possible his parents are Robert and Mary (maiden name unknown) **Scott**. Jesse was married to Fanny **Wood**, married about 1782.

AND

SCOTT/WOOD
I am trying to find the parents of Fanny WOOD (born about 1765 North Carolina). She married Jesse **Scott** (born before 1765 North Carolina). They moved to Kentucky. I believe Fanny had a brother, Obediah **Wood**, born 1749. I have no other siblings for Fanny.

Sheri Hawkins
P.O. Box 13
Molina, CO 81646
970/268-5240
pumalee@peoplepc.com

ALLEN COUNTY LIBRARY REVISITED

BY ROB & CATHY ELIAS

Your next visit to the Allen County Library in Ft. Wayne, Indiana will bring you a pleasant surprise! In December they moved into their new building, which is only a few blocks from the old one, and it's truly an amazing sight. The two-story facility takes up all of a square city block, with parking provided underground.

On the ground floor you will find an art gallery and a café, in addition to several of the non-genealogical collections and services. The genealogy section, which interests all of us, occupies about half of the second floor. All of these materials are now readily available, including items that were previously in storage. There is ample space on each shelf for the collection to grow, which is an encouraging sight. Although much of the signage still needs to go up, you'll find that the books and microfilm are arranged in a logical order. As before, staff is always available to help you find materials.

One of the more noticeable changes is the addition of compact shelving. Entire ranges of shelves are easily moved at the touch of a button, allowing many more books to be stored in a smaller amount of space. This type of shelving is used solely in the section containing the materials for western states and foreign countries, plus the City Directories. As these books are used less often than the ones on states east of the Mississippi, waiting your turn to access a particular shelf is a minor inconvenience.

Materials on film or fiche are still not catalogued individually. The old card catalog did not make the transfer to the new facility, so you need to use their online catalog for finding aids. Once you're on the library website (http://www.acpl.lib.in.us), click on "ask a librarian." Then select "genealogy." Under the search options, click on "microtext catalog." There you will find fifteen categories of research materials on microforms including census, military, African-American, Native American, international, periodicals, and so on. The online records do not yet tell you exactly where the reels are stored. Be sure to check with the Microforms Librarian if you have any difficulty locating the right cabinet.

Although much has changed in the appearance of the collection and the building itself, many important things have not changed at all. The wonderful selection of materials is still easily accessible, there are plenty of computers, work space is abundant, and the friendly staff is always on hand to help you.

Enjoy your visit!

Prominent, Substantial and Influential Citizens (see page 7)

Buckhorn – J. W. Barker, A. H. Bennett, C. H. Booth, C. J. Bright, J. H. Buchanan, Dr. B. W. Burt, John H. Dupree, A. J. Edwards, B. B. Freeman, L. L. Gardner, C. B. Harrington, S. B. Holleman, Aaron Holleman, L. M. Holt, J. T. Judd, D. L. D. Lashlee, D. D. Lawrence, R. R. Marks, A. H. Ragan, L. E. Rollins, R. C. Patrick, T. B. Segroves, D. S. Stephenson, I. P. Upchurch. [continued on page 15]

REVOLUTIONARY WAR PENSION FOR FREDERICK RIGSBY [RIGSBEE] WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SUBMITTED BY GUY POTTS

District of North Carolina

On this eighth day of February 1819 before me the subscriber, one of the Judges of the United States for the District aforesaid, personally appeared Frederick Rigsby aged about sixty six years resident in Wake County in the said District, who being by me first duly sworn according to law, doth on his oath make the following declaration in order to obtain the provision made by the act of Congress entitled "An act to provide for certain persons engaged in the land & Naval service of the United States in the Revolutionary War".

That he the said Frederick Rigsby enlisted early in the Revolutionary War in Surry County in the State of North Carolina in the company commanded by Captain Joseph Phillips of the Fourth Regiment in the North Carolina line on the Continental establishment in the war aforesaid for the term of three years; that he continued to serve in the said company & in Capt. Jos. Reid's Company of the Second Regiment to which he was transferred until the end of his said enlistment when he was discharged from the service at Piramus not far from New York, which discharge he delivered up when he obtained his land warrant & has not seen it since; that he was in the battles of Brandywine, Germanton, & Manmonth; and that he is in reduced circumstances & stand in need of the assistance of his country for support.

Sworn to & declared before me this day & year aforesaid A. Potter, D. Judge

North Carolina

Frederick Rigsby of Wake Co in the state of N. Carolina who was a private in the regiment commanded by Colonel [blank] of the 4h Reg N.C. for the term of 3 years. Inscribed on the roll of North Carolina at the rate of Eight Dollars per month, to commence on the 8th of Feby 1819. Certificate of Pension issued the 18th of Sept 1819 and sent to Honr'l H. Potter, Raleigh, N. Carolina. Arrears to 4th of Sept 1819 55.86. Semi-anl all'ce ending 4 Mar 1820 48.00, $103.86

State of North Carolina – Wake County

Declaration of Frederick Rigsby in order to be placed on the pension list under the act of the 18th March 1818. Wake County Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions. On the 22d day of February 1827 personally appeared in open Court being a Court of Record having the power to fine & imprison, with unlimited jurisdiction, for the County aforesaid, Frederick Rigsby a resident in said County aged seventy five years in October last, who being first duly sworn according to law, doth on his oath make the following declaration in order to obtain the provision made by the Acts of Congress of the 18th March 1818 and the first day of May 1820.

That he the said Frederick Rigsby enlisted for the term of three years on the 9th day of May in the year 1776 in the state of North Carolina, in the Company commanded by Capt. Joseph Philips in the Regiment commanded by Col. Thos Polk being the fourth regiment of the line of this State, on the Continental establishment; that he continued to serve in the said Corps until the 10th day of May 1779 when he was discharged from the Service in Piramus in the State of New York; that he hereby relinquishes every claim whatever to a pension except the present; that his name is not on the roll of any State; that he made application at the pension office of the United States some years ago and obtained a pension for one year only and the reason, as he was informed and believes, why his name was not continued on the list as a Pensioner, was, it was believed he held property too large an amount.

And in pursuance of the act of the first of May 1830, I do solemnly swear that I was a resident citizen of the United States on the 18th day of March 1818 and that I have not since that time by gift, sale or in

any manner disposed of my property or any part thereof with intent thereby so to diminish it as to bring myself within the provisions of an act of Congress entitled "An act to provide for certain persons engaged in the land and Naval Service of the United States in the Revolutionary War" passed on the 18th day of March 1818; and that I have not, nor has any person in trust for me, any property or securities, contracts, or debts, due to me, nor have I any income other than what is contained in the Schedule hereto annexed, and by me subscribed. Viz

2 Pots, 2 old saddles $7 – parcel tobacco $2.50/100	$ 9.50
2 Plough hoes $1, 1 mattock 40/100, 3 seeding hoes 90/100	2.30
1 lott coopers tools $1, 1 hand saw $1, 1 drawing knife 30/100	2.30
2 Augers 50/100, 2 chisels & 2 old axes $1.40	1.90
1 Bow, six old Mobby stands, & 1 Brandy barrel $3.90	3.90
2 Pr old stirrup irons, 2 pr old flat irons, 1 coffee pott $1/70	1.70
3 Pails and 1 Tubb $1.20, 5 knifes & forks $1.12 ½	2.33½
4 Spoons, 2 old chairs, 1 Loom & 2 wheels $10.80	10.80
1 old Pine table, 2 pr Pot hooks, 1 Bridle & 3 gimblets	1.20
1 Bee Gum, 1 Jug, 1 Hackle, 1 Pitcher, 1 Flesh forks	3.35
1 Foot add, some shoemakers tools, leather 1 side & 1 piece	3.20
1 Iron wedge 40/100	.40
	$42.97½

Frederick (his F mark) Rigsby

That he is by occupation a Farmer but from age and infirmity he is now unable to support himself thereby he has living with him a wife about thirty eight years of age and a daughter about ten years of age who are not more than able to support themselves; that he is in such indigent circumstances as to require the assistance of his country for support and that since the 18th of March 1818, the following changes have been made in my property: 86 acres of land between Barton's Creek sold to Wm Shipp about the 1st January 1827; Rec'd $86 which went to pay Debts.

Frederick (his F mark) Rigsby

Sworn to and declared on the 22d day of February 1827

B.S. King, C.C.

I Benjamin S. King Clerk of the Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions in and for the County of Wake aforesaid do hereby certify that it appears to the satisfaction of the Court that the said Frederick Rigsby did serve in the Revolutionary War as stated in the foregoing Declaration against the Common enemy for the term of nine months under one regiment on the Continental establishment. I do also certify that the foregoing oath and the schedule thereto annexed are truly copied from the records of the said Court and I do further certify that the total amount of value of the property exhibited in the aforesaid Schedule is forty two dollars ninety seven and a half cents $42.97½.

In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Seal of the said Court on this 23 day of February A.D. 1827.

B.S. King, C.C.

Declaration

In order to obtain the benefits of the 2d Section of the Act of Congress of 1 February 1853

State of North Carolina – Wake County

On the 17 day of June 1853 personally appeared before the subscriber an acting Justice of the Peace in and for said County Cynthia Rigsby a resident of said County aged 65 years who first being duly sworn according to law doth on her oath make the following declaration in order to obtain the benefits of the pension made by the act of Congress passed the 1 February 1853 granting pensions to widows of persons who served during the Revolutionary War; that she is the widow of Frederick Rigsby who was a pensioner of the United States at the rate of $96 per annum as a Revolutionary War soldier & that he died in the year 1841.

She further declares she was married to said Frederick Rigsby in the County of Wake in the year 1824, eighteen hundred & twenty four, to the best of her knowledge and belief; that her said husband died Sept 24th 1841; that she was not married to him prior to 2 Jany 1800, eighteen hundred; she further declares that she is now a widow.

Cynthia (her x mark) Rigsbee

Sworn & subscribed on the day and year above written before me.

Willis S. Thompson, J.P.

State of North Carolina – Wake County

We the undersigners Acting Justices of the Peace in and for said County do hereby certify that we have examined the forgoing Declaration of Mrs. Cynthia Rigsbee and believe the statements she has made to be strictly correct – And that she is a person of undoubted verasity – And that her statements is justly entitled to full faith & credit – And that we were acquainted with her late husband Frederick Rigsbee and that he drew annually ninety six dollars as a Pentioner of the State.

In testimony whereof we have hereunto set our hands and seal this the 17th day of June A.D. 1853

Willis S. Thompson {Seal}
Anderson H. Alsopp {Seal}
Geo. W. Thompson {Seal}

State of North Carolina – Wake County

Know all men by these presents that we Frederick Rigsee & Francis Reider are held and firmly bound unto Gabriel Holmes Esquire Governor &c or his successor in office in the full sum of five hundred pounds current money to be paid to the said Governor his successors or assigns, for which payment will and truly to be made and done, we bind ourselves our heirs, executors and administrators jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, sealed with out seals and dated this 25th day of Novr Anno Domini 1824.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the above bounden Frederick Rigsbee hath made application for a license for marriage to be celebrated between him and Cynthia Brasfield of the County aforesaid. Now in case it shall not appear hereafter that there is any lawful cause or Impediments to obstruct the said marriage then the above obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

Signed, Sealed and delivered in the presence of B.S. King

Frederick (his F mark) Rigsbee {Seal}
Francis H. Reider {Seal}

State of North Carolina – Wake County

I James O. Marriott Clerk of the Court of Pleas & Quarter Sessions for the County of Wake aforesaid do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the marriage Bond of Frederick Rigsbee for a License to marry Cynthia Brasfield as appears of record in said Court.

In testimony whereof I have hereunto affixed the Seal of said County & subscribed my name at office in Raleigh this 21st June 1853.

James O. Marriott, Clerk

State of North Carolina – Wake County

Declaration

In order to obtain the benefit of the 8th Section of the Act of Congress passed 3d March 1855

On this 4th day of April, 1855, personally appeared before me a Justice of the Peace in the County and State aforesaid Cynthia Rigsbee aged 66 years, who being duly sworn according to law, declares that she is the widow of Frederick Rigsbee who was a soldier in the Revolutionary War, that she is now a pensioner of the United States as the widow of the aforesaid Frederick Rigsbee and in proof of which she refers to her papers now on file at the Pension Bureau under which she was allowed a pension of ninety six dollars per annum, and that she is now a widow. She makes the declaration for the purpose of obtaining the bounty land to which she may be entitled under the "Act approved March 3d, 1855."

Cynthia (her x mark) Rigsbee

We Buckner Nipper and Solomon H. Bledsoe residents of Wake County; State of North Carolina upon our oaths declare that the foregoing declaration was signed and acknowledged by Cynthia Rigsbee in our presence; and that we believe from the appearance and statements of the applicant she is the identical person she represents herself to be.

Buckner Nipper
Solomon Henry Bledsoe

The forgoing declaration and affidavit were sworn to and subscribed before me on the day and year above written; and I certify that I know the affiants to be credible persons; that the claimant is the person she represents herself to be; and that I have no interest in this claim.

Willis Thompson, J.P.

State of North Carolina – Wake County

I Thomas V. Nitty Clerk of the Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions is and for the County of Wake do hereby certify that Willis G. Thompson whose genuine signature appears to the foregoing certificate is now and was at the time of signing the same an acting Justice of the Peace in and for the County of Wake.

In testimony whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my seal of said Court at Office in Raleigh on this 5th day of April A.D. 1855.

Thomas J. Nitty, Clerk

North Carolina (Raleigh)

Cynthia Rigsbee, widow of Frederick Rigsbee who served in the Revolutionary N.C. war, as a Private. Inscribed on the Roll at the rate of 96 dollars per annum, to commence on the 4th March 1861 – Certificate of Pension issued 20 day of June 1866 and sent to C. Hillen, No 12 North A Street, Capitol Hill – Recorded on Roll of Pensioners under act February 3, 1853, Page 218 Vol 26.

No Carolina – Wake County SS

On this 7th day of May A.D. 1866 personally appeared before me J. J. Ferrell Clerk of the County Court of Wake N.C., Solomon H. Bledsoe & W. A. Jackson, residents of the aforesaid county, who being duly sworn according to law say they are well acquainted with old Mrs. Cynthia Rigsbee & have known her for many years, that during the late war & war since January 1861 & prior to that time she has lived in the house of her son-in-law Buckner Nipper, that she is through the infirmity of old age, incompetent to support herself, that during the late war she was supported mainly by her son-in-law & continues yet to be provided for & taken care of by her said son-in-law, her occupation is knitting, cording and sometimes spinning, but cannot realize support by these means, & would necessarily suffer without the aid of her said son-in-law & that they have no interest in the prosecution of her claim.

Solomon H. Bledsoe
W. [illegible]

Sworn to & subscribed before me on this 7th day of May 1866 & I certify that affiants are men of veracity & respectability.

J. J. Ferrell, C.C.
[Seal]

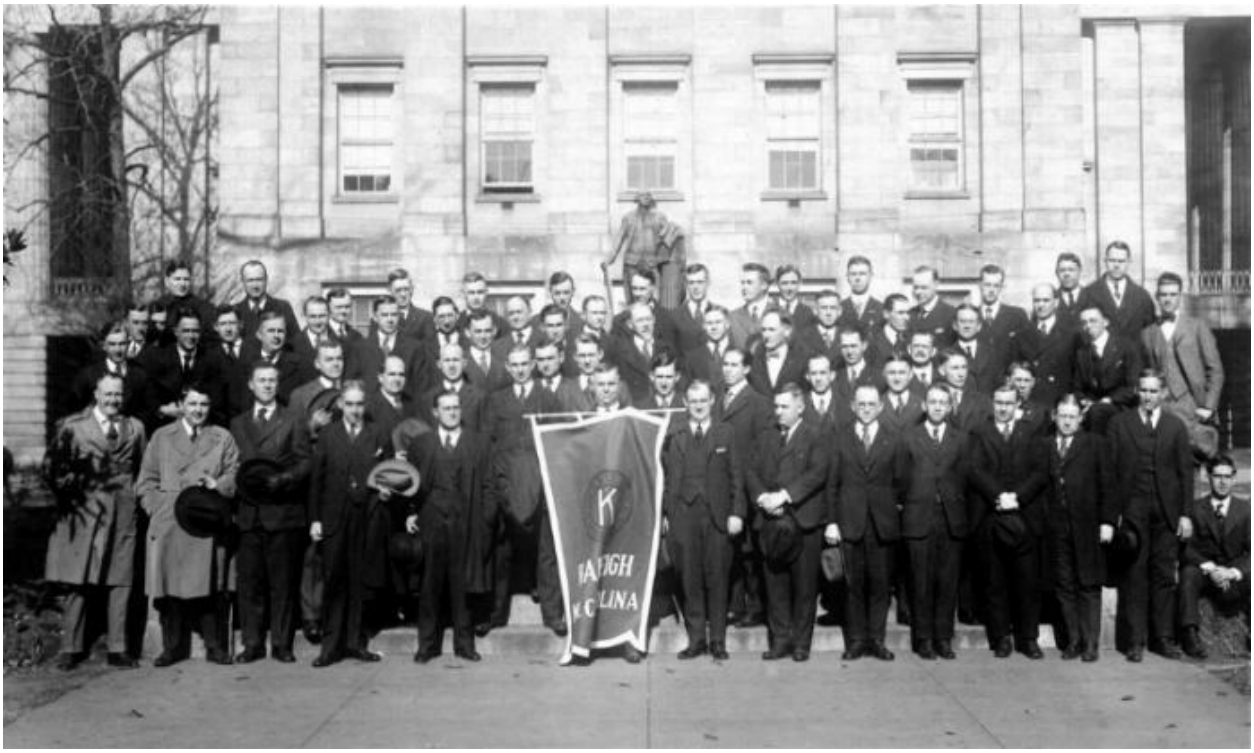
KIWANIS CLUB OF RALEIGH CHARTER MEMBERS
SUBMITTED BY ROCKY STRICKLAND, TREASURER, KIWANIS CLUB OF RALEIGH

Kiwanis International, a civic organization with underprivileged children as its major service objective, dates back to 1915, and the Kiwanis Club of Raleigh is one of the oldest and largest clubs. The first organizational meeting was held on December 19, 1919, at the Bland Hotel, with 107 members present. The new club was completed on January 3, 1920, and the charter was presented on April 8, 1920. The 124 charter members listed below were a diverse group of Raleigh men who came together with the common interests of fellowship and community.

NAME – BUSINESS

Harry T. Adams – Insurance (Life)
D. Henry Allen – National Hog Remedy Co.
J. Leroy Allen – Retail Groceries
R. McIver Allen – Service Station (Gasoline)
A. H. Arrington – Groceries (Fancy)
Percy R. Ashby – Engineering Contractor
John Askew – Painting Contractor
E. M. Avery – Adding Machines
Col. A. L. Baker – Capitalist
Allen J. Barwick – Lawyer
George U. Baucom, Jr. – State Tax Supervisor
Dr. O. D. Baxter – Gastro-Enterologist
Dr. Carl W. Bell – General Medicine
Arthur Finn Bowen – Certified Public Accountant
Theo. H. Bower – Piano Dealer
Clarence E. Bowman – Jeweler
W. S. Boyd – Auto, Truck Salesman
J. C. Brantley – Druggist
John B. Bray – Civil Engineer
Robert A. Brown – Assistant Bank Cashier
Alfred S. Brower – State Dept. of Education
W. Z. Bush – Auto Truck Salesman
Grover C. Cauthen – Southern Bell Telephone Co.
Roy O. Caviness – Produce (Wholesale)
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. – U. S. Bankrupt Referee
S. B. Coley – Durham Life Insurance Co.
R. D. W. Conner – Secy. State Historical Comm.
F. C. Cooper – Carolina Electrical Appliance Co.
W. S. Cox – State Purchasing Agent
Thomas L. Creekmore – S. A. L. Railway, Claim Agent
Ralph H. Crowder – Wholesale & Retail Groceries
Raymond Crowder – Garage Equipment
Dr. Richard J. Crozier – Osteopath
J. M. Cunningham – U. S. Internal Revenue Dept.
Walter Reed Dent – Storage Batteries
Walters Durham – Mechanics Savings Bank
Dr. Robert H. Freeman – Gynecologist & Obstetrician
Kenneth Gant – Cotton Manufacturer
Dr. Milton R. Gibson – Eye, Ear, Nose, & Throat
Clarence B. Gill – Broker
Dr. Harold Glascock – Surgeon
Charles N. Goodno – Certified Public Accountant
Loomis McArthur Goodwin – Automobile Retail Dealer
C. P. Grantham – Raleigh Banking and Trust Co.
Gustav Hagedorn – Musician, Supv. Music City Schools
William T. Harding – Foundryman
W. C. Harris – Judge of Raleigh City Court
George B. Hellen – Newspaper Man
J. H. Hightower – Bank Cashier, Merchants Natl. Bank
Willis A. Holding – Men's Furnishings, King & Holding
Samuel N. Holland – Manager, Edison Shop
Clyde H. Hoppe – Auto. Dealer, Dail-Overland Co.
Clyde E. Hornaday – Insurance and Realty
A. Telfair Horton – Whiting-Horton Co. Men's Clothing
Archibald Horton – Photographer, Horton's Studio
Dr. S. Robert Horton – Dentist
Harry Howell – Supt. Raleigh City Schools
Karl G. Hudson – Department Store, Hudson-Belk Co.
Charles E. Johnson, Jr. – Stocks and Bonds
Thomas W. Johnson – Coal and Ice Dealer
William H. Jones – Musical Director, St. Mary's School
William H. Joyner – Attorney at Law
J. Everett Kennedy – Raleigh French Dry Cleaning Co.
Richard W. Kennison – Civil Engineer
Orast A. Lester – Engraver
Wade C. Lewis, Sr. – Sporting Goods
John M. Little – Jolly-Wynne Jewelry Co.
Henry O. Lineberger – Farm Lighting, Rg. Electric Svc. Co.
H. Lineman – Dental Surgeon
Bryon O. Outman – Boys Secty. Y. M. C. A.
W. Reid Martin – Bank Cashier
Alfred M. Maupin – Casualty & Surety Insurance
C. T. McClenaghan – Insurance (Casualty)
John S. McDonald – Auto Exchange Dealer
Dr. James W. McGee – General Medicine
W. Hardy Mills – Mills Tire Co.
Clarence E. Mitchell – Printer, Mitchell Printing Co.
Raymond L. Moore – Storage Batteries, Mgr. Wrights Hotel
Dr. Robert P. Noble – X-Ray Specialist
B. Frank Page – Drugs, Wholesale
Clyde E. Parker – Cotton Merchant, C. E. Parker & Co.
Frank Parker – Dept. of Agriculture
Dr. J. L. Peacock – Shaw University
Rev. W. W. Peele – Clergyman, Edenton St. M. E.
Grover C. Poole – Seaboard Air Line
Dr. Ivan M. Proctor, Jr. – Obstetrician
Alvin J. Reed – Dairy Products, Pine State Creamery Co.

Michael A. Rushton – Automobiles, Wholesale Dealer
James A. Salter – Architect
George C. Scarlette – Ginning and Cotton Seed
I. L. Sears – Cigars, Tobacco and Drink
R. O. Self – Chief Clk. State Corporation Com.
John A. Sheets – Insurance (Life)
H. S. Silver – Druggist, King-Crowell Drug Co.
A. V. D. Smith – Cotton Mfgr., Pilot Cotton Mill
Col. Gordon Smith – Asst. Adjt. General of N.C.
Penick T. Smith – Furniture Dealer, Royal-Boyden Furn. Co.
Wm. Oliver Smith – Bookbinding, Edwards & Broughton Co.
Wm. R. Smith – Dye Stuffs Salesman, A. Klipstein & Co.
Willis Smith – Attorney, State Tax Supervisor
Percy D. Snipes – Commissary Manager
J. D. Spicer – Dist. Supt. Met. Life Ins. Co.
Dale Starbuck – Chero-Cola Bottling Works
Ralph L. Steele – Adding Machines, Dist. Mgr. Wales Co.
Frank L. Stockwell – Coal & Ice, Wyatt-Smith Fuel Co.
R. C. Stockwell – Fidelity Supply Co.
J. E. Stratford – Piano Dealer, Jessie French & Sons
Virgil St. Cloud – Hotel, Mgr. Bland Hotel
John T. Taylor – Ladies Ready-to-Wear
Alf. M. Thompson – Cotton Merchant, Barbee & Co.
Charles B. Thrift – President, James Lumber Co.
Russell T. Uzzle – Cigars, Tobacco & Drugs
Dempsey W. Vinson – Farmer, Sales Mgr. Natl. Biscuit Co.
Fred Way – Tobacco Salesman, Liggett & Myers Tob. Co.
Joseph E. Wearn – Mgr. Union Seed & Fertz. Co. Oil Mill
A. Wray White – Building Manager, Coml. Bldg. Co.
Julian E. White – Pharmacist, Wake Drug Co.
Dr. Thaddeus E. Wilkerson – Ear Surgeon
Robert Wilson – Printing Mgr. Coml. Printing Co.
James R. Witherspoon – Durham Life Ins. Co.
Edgar Womble – Newspaper
Mose W. Woodard – Pres. & Tr. Capital Cigar Co. Inc.
Charles V. York – Contractor
J. Cooper Young – Stocks & Bonds



Prominent, Substantial and Influential Citizens (see page 7)
Cary – J. P. H. Adams, W. H. Atkins, J. W. Avent, W. T. Cooper, W. G. Crowder, M. B. Dry, A. Dughi, J. D. Glover, W. M. Grimes, Sion Holleman, C. J. Holleman, J. W. Holloway, D. H. House, T. Ivey, A. N. Jackson, W. D. Jones, H. B. Jordan, E. M. Lassiter, J. P. Olive, O. L. Stephens, W. P. Stone, Dr. J. M. Templeton, J. C. Walker, C. W. Scott, L. V. Reavis, S. S. Wood, J. B. Richardson, J. K. P. Varner, W. H. Grimes, A. C. Page, Percy Waldo, C. R. Scott, W. T. Lynn, T. F. Alexander, Z. V. Johnson, A. S. Johnson, C. L. Duke, J. C. Matthews, W. H. Blanchard, F. R. Gray, P. D. Gray, A. H. Pleasants, R. B. Harrison, J. M. Templeton, Jr. [continued on page 17]

HANDLING FALSE INFORMATION IN YOUR FAMILY HISTORY

BY MARGARET MOEN

Ancestry Magazine July/August 1995 – Vol. 13 No. 3

Edited and rearranged by Sarah Sheffield

Relatives, by omission or commission, may give family genealogists false information; often it's obvious that they don't want the truth uncovered. Genealogists point to these likely bases of falsehoods: social status, institutionalization, criminal records, marriage dates, illegitimacy, adoptions, and dates of birth.

This may confound family historians, who are trapped between hurting feelings and spreading errors.

Critical issues:

1. Sensitivities of living persons.
2. Deceiving future family historians and the purpose of keeping your record accurate. What is the value of an inaccurate record?

How to approach the family about the erroneous or sensitive information:

- You don't know if a cover-up or simple human error underlies the discrepancy. Perhaps someone informed you that a grandfather had died of cancer, when the death certificate recorded that he had been shot. Don't assume the public record is correct.
- Discuss the discrepancy tactfully with the relatives involved. *Be matter-of-fact*. Say, "This is what the records show, and I am planning to put this into the family history. I hope that is agreeable to you." *Allow that you might have made an error* when you wrote down the information. Go back and ask them to *help you resolve and understand it*.

Accredited genealogists offer varied solutions to managing false information:

- Omission or partial deletions and careful phrasing: "As an historian, I always try to deal with things truthfully. So I would be inclined, if I knew publishing the correct date (for example) would hurt somebody, *I would just not put a date in at all," says Ward*. Rather than, for example, omitting a false marriage date entirely, "if it's the same year, but not the same month or day, I might just put in the year," Bacchus recommends. "That way, it won't mislead anybody." Bacchus, a specialist in adoption information, finds that people often do not wish to have a child recorded as having been adopted. She suggests asking permission to include the child's surname before adoption, if it is known. "You could put John Henry Brown Smith, and not make any comments in the notes that you publish, but certainly you would have it in your own records."
- Consider form of publication: "I want to be as accurate as I can be," agrees Jean Hunter, a genealogist from St. Paul, Minnesota. "*How public you make this information (is another matter).* If you feel that perhaps there is some reason it was given falsely, you need to be sensitive as to why it was given that way and to whom it is going to make a difference. It may

well be that my records are going to have the accurate information as well as this false information. My conclusions would be listed about why I concluded that it was false. But I may or may not want to pass it out publicly." Hinchliff attests, however, that *how you are going to publish the information must be considered*. For instance she might allow false data about an adoption to be placed at a family tree placed on a family reunion wall, but would have serious misgivings about the same in a formally published book*. If you formally publish incorrect data, you can undercut any purpose in keeping your records accurate.*

- Preserve but not publish: You can opt to omit an entire category of data from your family history *if it proves too problematic*. Ward says, for example, that he would exclude the cause of death from a family history or genealogy (i.e., exclude syphilis, etc.). *In general, if you have the information, it should be preserved, but not shouted from the rooftops.* Desmond Allen observes that computer software features can assist in this regard and allow you to enter, but not print certain data in reports.
- Report both and report analysis: Janet G. Nixon Bacchus, Puyallup, Washington, who has taught genealogy in Pacific Lutheran University's continuing education program, takes a different tack. If you can contact the relatives and ask them about the false data, and they insist that it is indeed accurate, "You have no recourse but to record (that data) on your records as it really is. Then, on other (accounts) that you might share with other family members, as they say it is." You have to abide by respect and their wishes, or you'll never get other people's cooperation," Bacchus asserts. "It goes against my grain (to publicize incorrect information), but you do have to respect those individuals." (report both ways?)
- Let the source speak for itself: As a final strategy, you can word your account in a way that indicates that it might not be factual. "If you wrote that Aunt Minnie gave you the marriage date as 1942, then you'd be clear in publishing that," Allen recommends. "If Aunt Minnie said that that was the marriage date, and you were real clear on your source citation, you aren't publishing false information."
- Total omission: Worst case scenario: *"You may in the end just choose not to report on that particular branch of the family."*

Copyright © 2000, MyFamily.com
This article may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes
provided that proper attribution (including author name) and copyright notices are included.

Prominent, Substantial and Influential Citizens (see page 7)
Cedar Fork – W. H. Carpenter. E. W. Clements, W. G. Clements, W. H. Edwards, C. B. Estes, C. F. Ferrell, W. G. Ford, O. E. Goodwin, J. B. Herndon, J. R. Horne, J. B. Harward, W. H. King, J. C. Marcom, C. F. Maynard, S. P. Moring, J. H. McGhee, W. F. Nutt, W. L. Page, Robert Rich, C. F. Maynard, J. A. Estridge, W. A. Pleasant, J. H. Moring, A. E. Riggsbee, S. R. Horne, J. F. Council, F. A. Edwards, Marion Ferrell, Z. P. Ferrell, E. L. Sorrell, J. E. House. **Holly Springs –** G. B. Alford, G. H. Alford, J. A. Alston, J. J. Burt, W. H. Burt, C. H. Collins, T. A. Council, J. A. D. Cross, W. F. Cross, R. M. Dickens, G. W. Hall, J. D. Hare, J. M. Hare, T. A. Holland, J. W. Jones, A. B. McLeod, Rev. H. W. Norris, C. M. Page, Cary D. Powell, M. S. Sorrell, A. J. Stephens, R. H. Templeton, H. W. Norris, W. A. Jones, M. L. Altman, M. L. Wright, W. A. Seagroves, J. M. Harper, T. B. Holt, T. R. Lashley, J. R. Seagroves, J. R. Carter, W. L. Brewer, W. L. Price, J. P. Wood, R. A. Wood, S. Schall, J. F. Jones, W. L. Norris, M. M. Smith.
[continued on page 35]

WAKE COUNTY DIVORCE RECORDS 1831-1910

SUMMARIZED BY SARAH SHEFFIELD

Wake County Divorce Records 1831-1910 C.R. 099.604.45 and
Wake County Divorce Records 1831-1910 C.R. 099.604.46

Note: Pl is Plaintiff and is stated first v (verses) Def stands for Defendant and is stated second.

SCARBOROUGH, Mattie v. John SCARBOROUGH
The marriage was dissolved the February Term of Superior Court, 1904. The Pl was a resident of the state five years before this action. The Pl married def1890, 1901,or 1892 In Wake Co. and lived together as man and wife until about 1894 when the Pl alleges the Def abandoned her and lived separately from her since then. A summons of Def dated 1904 noted he "colored and lives near Rolesville". Judgment found in favor of the pl.

SCOTT, Ellen v. Tom SCOTT
The marriage was dissolved the April Term of Superior Court, 1909. The Pl was a resident of the state two years before this action and has lived all her life in North Carolina. The Pl married Def 1905 and lived together as man and wife until about a year when the Pl alleges the Def abandoned her and alleges the Def committed adultery with unknown persons. A summons of Def dated 22 March 1909 notes he was not found in Wake Co., NC. A notice of divorce appeared in the Apex Journal 2 April 1909.

SEARGIN, Chainy v. Henry C. SEARGIN
The marriage was dissolved the August Term of Superior Court, 1878. The Pl married Def in Raleigh August 1874 and lived together as man and wife until the Pl alleges the Def abandoned her and committed adultery and lived ever since with Stella HARRISON ever since in Greensboro, Charlotte, and Salisbury, NC. The Pl has three children: Charles Edwin, Henry Alexander, and Mary Ann and asks for custody of the children. A summons dated 4 December 1878 called Stella HARRISON, Ella HILL, colored, of Salisbury. Judgment for the Pl.

SEARS, Ella v. Malphus SEARS
The marriage was dissolved the February Term of Superior Court, 1895. The Pl married the Def November 1893 in Wake County and lived together as man and wife only three days and have not cohabitated since they learned they were close blood relations. They were ignorant of the law forbidding marriage between close relations. The Pl's mother is half-brother to the Def, both being children of Bartlet (Bartley?) SEARS by two different wives. The Def is, thus, the half-brother of the Pl's mother, or half-uncle of the Pl. The marriage was declared null and void.

SEXTON, Connie B. v. W. B. SEXTON
The marriage was dissolved the October Term of Superior Court, 1903. The Pl was a resident of the state two years before this action and lived in North Carolina all her life. The Pl married the Def in Harnett County March 1893 and lived together as man and wife about eighteen months. The Pl alleges the Def treated her cruelly, calling her "black devil" and other names, assaulted her with a chair, and accused her of trying to poison him. He abandoned her for seven years and she supported herself. A summons of the Def dated 15 June 1903 states he lives in Fuquay Springs. Judgment for the Pl.

SHAMBLEE, Lemuel v. Emily SHAMBLEE
The marriage was dissolved the August Term of Superior Court, 1886. The Pl married the Def in Wake County 1867. The Def separated and left the Pl and went to Petersburg, Virginia and the Pl alleges lived in adultery with persons unknown. [Illegible handwriting on judgment makes it unclear as to whether or not the Def is deceased at time of judgment.]

SHAW, Ada v. Edward SHAW
The marriage was dissolved the February Term of Superior Court, 1908. The Pl married Def in Wake County May 1901. In March 1906 the Def separated from the Pl and lived separately ever since and is alleged to have committed adultery in Raleigh with Annie PAYNE. Judgment for the Pl.

SHEPARD, Mary v. Edward SHEPARD
The marriage was dissolved in Superior Court, 1877. The Pl was a resident of the state two years before this action. The Pl married the Def in 1866 by Reverend William HAYES, a colored minister. The Pl alleges the Def commenced abusing in the latter part of 1867 and 1868 her by depriving her of food until she feared for her life. She asked people to stay with her. The Def drove her from the home and said he wished to have another woman, Ellen SMITH, with whom he has lived with and has had several children. Def aka Ned SHEPPARD. Judgment for the Pl.

SHEPHERD, Sarah v. Franklin R. SHEPHERD
The marriage was dissolved in October Term Superior Court, 1887. The Pl married the Def 20 November 1884. The Pl and Def lived as man and wife in Wake County until the Def separated from the Pl and the Pl alleges the Def lived in adultery with Mary WALKER in Raleigh. A summons of the Def [spelled as SHEPPARD] dated 20 August 1886 indicates he was not to be found in Wake County. Judgment for the Pl.

SHORT, Louisa v. Edward SHORT
The marriage was dissolved in Superior Court, 1895. The Pl was a resident of the state two years before this action. The Pl married the Def 28 April 1892. The Pl alleges the Def abandoned her in July 1892 and committed adultery with Cenie (?) FORD, which the Def denies, and with Christine GARDINER in New Bern, which the Def denies. There was no issue of the union. The Pl asked to prosecute as a pauper.

SMITH, Allen v. Easter SMITH
The marriage was dissolved the June Term of Superior Court, 1878. The Pl married the Def in Wake County 24 December 1867. The Pl alleges the Def committed adultery in January 1875 with Romeo McCULBRO or McCULLOUGH [listed both ways in file]; in April 1875 at the house of Louis POOL in Clayton, Johnson County, with persons unknown and again at the same place in July 1876. In June and various times in 1876 and 1877 the Pl alleges the Def committed adultery with B___well (Burnwell?) WILLIAMS. Since the time of adultery the Pl has born two children, one now two years old and another one nine months old, their names unknown to the Pl and neither fathered by the Pl.

SMITH, B. R. v. Henrietta SMITH
The marriage was dissolved the July Term of Superior Court, 1900. The Pl was a resident of the state two years before this action. The Pl married Def in 1866 and lived together as man and wife for about twelve years. The Def separated from the Pl about twenty years ago and the Pl alleges adultery with parties unknown and that she had three children since the separation not fathered by the Pl. A summons of the Def dated 19 March 1900 states she lives on the W. H. MORRIS place just above NELSON. Judgment for the Pl.

SMITH, Elizabeth v. Zachariah SMITH
The marriage was dissolved 1833. The Pl married Def in 1824. The Pl alleges the Def turned her out of doors and endangered her life, beating her after the birth of a child, and falsely accused her that the child was begotten by a man of color. The Pl accuses the Def of adultery with another woman. The Pl mentions that the Def received eight Negroes by marriage to her and fears he will run off and sell the slaves Milly and her seven children. The Def countered that he received Milly and her three Negroes at marriage, and that the other children followed after marriage. The slaves named were Milly and D____y, Asia, Gilford, Parmelia, Mac, Henry, and Mangiana. In his statement the Def admits justifiably whipping the Pl for her obstinate behavior.

SMITH, Ella V. v. Homer S. SMITH
The marriage was dissolved the April Term of Superior Court, 1893. The Pl was a resident of the state two years before this action. The Pl married Def in Wake County in 23 December 1891. The Pl alleges

the Def separated from her in April 1892 and between then and October 1892 lived in adultery in Wake County with Ella ROGERS. A summons of the Def dated 30 December 1892 says he is not to be found in Wake county and is said to be in Knoxville, Tennessee. Pl to resume maiden name of Ella V. CARROLL.

SMITH, Emeline v. Ransome A. SMITH
The marriage was dissolved the Fall Term of Superior Court, 1859. The Pl was born as Emeline ROGERS and resides in Wake County. The Pl married Def in about 1848 or 1849. The Pl alleges the Def is addicted to drink and is cruel when drunk. Things have worsened over the years and have resulted in assault, such that the Pl has been wounded in the face with a stone. He has been sent to jail on more than one occasion. They reconcile and then his cruel behavior repeats. The Pl has been thrown out into the snow. The couple have one child, an eight year old daughter. The Pl asks for alimony out of the estate of the Def, as he has sold off her Negro inheritance.

SMITH, Henry v. Pleasant SMITH
The marriage was dissolved the April Term of Superior Court, 1897. The Pl was a resident of the state two years before this action. The Pl married Def in Raleigh in 1889. The Pl alleges the Def separated from him in 1902 and committed adultery in 1904 in Raleigh with Junius HICKS. Between 1903 and 1906 the Pl alleges the Def kept a house of ill fame in Raleigh and was an inmate of same and committed adultery there and also in New Bern, North Carolina.

SMITH, J. D. v. Tenie [Teney] SMITH
The marriage was dissolved in Superior Court, 1905. The Pl was a resident of the state five years before this action. The Pl married the Def in Wake County 1885. The Pl alleges the Def abandoned him in July 1902 and refused to live with him and they have lived apart since. A summons of the Def dated 9 July 1904 November 1896 lists her address as "Box Car Row near Raleigh Cotton Mills". Another summons called Wiley STRONG and Lela LOCKEY. [One complaint document names children, but the whole section is crossed out. It lists Florence, age 17, Vance age 14, Henry age 11, John age 9, 7 months, Claudius age 8, and Maudie, age 8.]

SMITH, Mary E. v. William H. SMITH
The marriage was dissolved the September Term of Superior Court, 1905. The Pl was a resident of the state two years before this action. The Pl married the Def in Wake County 27 November 1887. The Pl alleges the Def abandoned her 1 February 1905 and committed adultery with Vassar SALMON in Raleigh and Mattie CLARK and _____ WILSON and others in the last two years. The Pl was awarded custody of three children Bernard (?), Beulah Lee and Luby Har_ert.

SMITH, Minnie v. Mack SMITH
The marriage was dissolved the September Term of Superior Court, 1905. The Pl was a resident of the state two years before this action. The Pl married the Def in Durham County 1899. The Pl alleges the Def separated about a month after marriage and have not lived together since. The Pl alleges the Def committed adultery and remarried 28 September 1902 without first divorcing with a woman unknown and has been living with this woman in Wake County. A summons of the Def dated 11 June 1910 in Wake County notes he lives near Mt. Herman Church. Mack aka Magness aka M. D. SMITH.

SMITH, Mollie E. v. Eldred SMITH
The marriage was dissolved the October Term of Superior Court, 1893. The Pl was a resident of the state two years before this action. The Pl married the Def in Wake County 7 January 18__. The Pl alleges they separated 13 October 1891 and that the Def committed adultery in January 1893 in Raleigh with Annie JOHNSON.

SMITH, Peter v. Pattie SMITH
The marriage was dissolved the October Term of Superior Court, 1890. The Pl was a resident of the state three years before this action. The Pl married the Def in Wake County 1870 or 1871. The couple have one child. Summons dated 6 November 1890 called Mrs. Autney WILLIAMS and Stewart ELLISON. A summons dated 7 November 1890 called Celey HICKS or HIGGS [the clerk wrote both]. A divorce vinculo matrimonii was granted [this means a final divorce].

DIGITIZED RECORDS
BY SHARON GABLE

The world is changing, and genealogy is changing to keep up. We recently had a visitor to the library who was new to Elizabeth City. She volunteers with a society in northern Virginia, and in moving down to Elizabeth City, she wanted to see what was available. Her first question was about computers and internet access. When we told her that we didn't have any computers hooked to the internet her response was "then how do you do genealogy?" I don't think we'll ever get the stage where you can do it all on line, where we won't have to visit courthouses and dig through state archives, but the world of genealogy is changing.

The National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) has launched a project to digitize historic documents. They have started with the papers of the Continental Congress (1774-1789), the Matthew Brady Collection of Civil War Photographs, the Southern Claims Commission and more. Unfortunately there's a price associated with it. While we normally don't tell you about comercial website which charge a yearly fee, this one might be worth looking at. The NARA signed the agreement to digitize these records with Footnote, Inc. (http://www.footnote.com). So far they have digitized 4.5 million pages, and the amount is growing. You can view these digitized images at no charge at NARA in Washington DC or any of the regional NARA facilities; but if you want to view them on line in the middle of the night from home, you'll have to pay for that privilege with Footnote, Inc. The agreement calls for these records to be available through the NARA website free of charge after an interval of five years. This agreement allows Footnote, Inc. to re-coup their expenses in digitizing these records.

Some free digitized records include the North Carolina State Archives site which has scans of Colonial Estate and Guardian Papers [that were filed with the Secretary of State]; wills filed with the Secretary of State; Colonial Governor's Papers Group and Edenton District Superior Court Estate Papers. Click on MARS catalog at: http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us/archives/records.htm. The Library of Virginia has scans of the Land Office Patents as well as the Northern Neck patents available and their Bible collections at: http://www.lva.lib.va.us/whatwehave/index.htm. Guilford County, NC has scanned all their deed books and indexes at: http://gcms0004.co.guilford.nc.us/services/index.php. Wake County NC Register of Deeds Office has scanned old maps and indexes in PDF at: http://web.co.wake.nc.us/RDeeds/maps/maps.htm. The Richmond Daily Dispatch newspaper has been digitized for the issues from November 1860 through December 1865 at http://dlxs.richmond.edu/d/ddr/.

In addition to these free sites, the Library of Congress just announced that it has received $2 million from the Alfred P. Sloan foundation to digitize thousands of books. Among those to be digitized are "U.S. genealogy and regimental histories." The former includes many useful county, state, and regional histories, while the latter includes histories, memoirs, diaries, and other collections from the Civil War period. Read the whole press release at http://www.loc.gov/today/pr/2007/07-020.html.

So, while some places are charging for these public records, there are still a lot of them out there for free, and more coming every day. It's a great way to preserve records and make them available to researchers far and wide. Do some web searches, and see what you can find to help your research.

WAKE COUNTY APPRENTICE BONDS & RECORDS

Abstracted by Janis S. Hendrick

[**Editor's Note:** This continues a series of abstracts, part 1 of which can be found in *Wake Treasures* Volume 5, Number 2 (Summer/Fall 1995).] [Call #CR.099.101.1 Wake County Apprentice Bonds and Records, A-W 1770-1860, 1872-1903 Broken Series. North Carolina State Archives. Copy of microfilm now at Olivia Raney Library.]

Date of Abstract: May 2007
Used: Microfilm copy of bonds
Name of County and State Bond Executed: Wake County, North Carolina
Term of Court is until age 21 if not noted.

Date of Bond: August 20, 1847
Name of Person Bound: Two orphans, twins Viney REID, Kenney [Keinsy] REID, alias ASKEW
Age of Person Bound: Age 10
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Frances DEVEREUX [female]
Notes: Will teach to read and write. Other names mentioned: William D. COOKE

Date of Bond: June 23, 1797
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, James REVIL
Age of Person Bound: Age 14
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: David MALONE
Notes: To teach the art and mystery of a planter.

Date of Bond: May 21, 1860
Name of Person Bound: Free boy of color, William REVELS
Age of Person Bound: Age 11
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: James M. HARRIS
Notes: Bond: $500 23rd May 1860

Date of Bond: June 4 1793
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Hubbard REVEL
Age of Person Bound: Age 1
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Jesse RICE
Notes: To teach the planter business.

Date of Bond: June 4, 1793
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Jolly REVEL
Age of Person Bound: Age 2
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Jesse RICE
Notes: To teach the planter business.

Date of Bond: February 17, 1823
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Cidny K. RIVERS
Age of Person Bound: Age 17
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Charles FAWLER
Notes: To learn the art of tailoring.

Date of Bond: February 19, 1823
Name of Person Bound: Turner RIVER
Age of Person Bound: Age 11
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Gabriel BOCCIARDI
Notes: To learn the trade of a confection_____

Date of Bond: December 13, 1809
Name of Person Bound: Elizabeth RICH [REICH}, the daughter of Nimrod RICH and Sarah RICH.
Age of Person Bound: Age 11, born March 14, 1798
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: John WEATHERSPOON
Notes: To treat as his own daughter. Signed John WEATHERSPOON [his mark] and Nimrod REICH.

Date of Bond: August 25, 1820
Name of Person Bound: Allen RICHARDSON
Age of Person Bound: Age 6 years in November next
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Asa BRASFIELD
Notes: To learn the art of a cabinet makers business.

Date of Bond: August 18, 1823
Term of Court: Until age 18
Name of Person Bound: Mary RICHARDSON
Age of Person Bound: Age 7
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Stephen LAW
Notes: To learn the art of a spinster.

Date of Bond: August 25, 1820
Name of Person Bound: William RICHARDSON
Age of Person Bound: Age 7 years in December last
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Asa BRASFIELD
Notes: To learn the art of a cabinet makers business.

Date of Bond: June 2, 1772
Name of Person Bound: James RIGSBY
Age of Person Bound: Age 9
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Amos RUNNELLS
Notes: To teach the art and mystery of tanner and shoemaker, and reading and writing. Term of twelve years. Signed Amos RUNNELLS [his mark]

Date of Bond: May 20, 1816
Name of Person Bound: Minor, person of colour, James RILEY
Age of Person Bound: About the age of 4 last March
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Branch COLLINS
Notes: To learn the art of agriculture. Bond: sum of 250 pounds. Others who signed: Urias COLLINS, Matthew COLLINS. Branch COLLINS [his mark].

Date of Bond: May 20, 1812
Name of Person Bound: John ROBERTS
Age of Person Bound: Age 12 at March last
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: John C. WIATE
Notes: To learn the _____making business.

Date of Bond: November 19, 1832
Name of Person Bound: Orphan boy, William ROBERTSON
Age of Person Bound: Age 14
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Allen WILKINS
Notes: To learn the farming business.

Date of Bond: November 19, 1832
Name of Person Bound: Orphan boy, John ROBERTSON
Age of Person Bound: Age 7
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Johnson BUSBEE [?]
Notes: To learn the farming business.

Date of Bond: February 16, 1857
Name of Person Bound: William W. ROBERSON
Age of Person Bound: Age 15
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Elisha SANDERFORD
Notes: Teach to read and write and art and mystery of a husbandman. Elisha SANDERFORD [his mark]. Other witness: Jno W. HARRISON.

Date of Bond: February 20, 1815
Name of Person Bound: Child of colour, ____RACHAEL
Age of Person Bound: Age 10
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Griffin RENDLER [?]
Notes: To teach art of spinster. Bond: 250 pounds, Others who signed: Robert WYNNE, John WYATT

Date of Bond: November 20, 1820
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, William ROCHELL [?]
Age of Person Bound: Age 6 in February next
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: George ROGERS
Notes: To learn the Wheal rights [?] business.

Date of Bond: May 18, 1835
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Cornelia A. ROCHELLE
Age of Person Bound: Age 5
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Fielding BELVIN
Notes: To learn of carding and spinning. Bond: 250 pounds, others signing: Dempsey B. MASSEY, Jeremiah ESTES, Fielding BELVIN [his mark]. Bond document has age of Cornelia as 8.

Date of Bond: May 16, 1831
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, person of colour, Caswell ROCHELE
Age of Person Bound: Age 7 1st of April last
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: George ROGERS
Notes: To learn trade and occupation of farming. Witness: B. S. KING, Abraham WOODALL, Robert WYNNE. Bond: 250 pounds. Others named: Robert WYNNE, Abraham WOODALL.

Date of Bond: November 16, 1835
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Lydia ROCHELE
Age of Person Bound: Age 5 in October
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Robert M. JONES
Notes: To learn the art of carding and spinning. Bond: 250 pounds. Others mentioned: Sion ROGERS, John EARPE [his mark]. Witness: An. WILLIAMS.

Date of Bond: May 18, 1835
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, William L. ROCHELLE
Age of Person Bound: [?]
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Frederick RIGSBEE
Notes: To learn the art of farming. Signed: Frederick RIGSBEE [his mark].

Date of Bond: November 16, 1835
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, person of colour, Rufus ROCHELLE
Age of Person Bound: Age 4
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Robert M. JONES
Notes: To learn the art or trade of farming. Bond: 250 pounds. Witness: An WILLIAMS. Signed: Robert M. JONES, Sion ROGERS, John EARPE [his mark].

Date of Bond: August 19, 1839
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, person of colour, Caswell ROCHELLE
Age of Person Bound: Age 16
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Rebecca ROGERS
Notes: Bond: $500. Others mentioned: William B. DUNN, Witness: Richard P. FINCH. Signed: Rebecca ROGERS [her mark].

Date of Bond: August 21, 1837
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Gwarthy Ann ROCHELLE
Age of Person Bound: Age 5 in April last
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: William NIPPER
Notes: To learn the art of seamstress.

Date of Bond: August 19, 1839
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, person of colour, Tabitha ROCHELLE
Age of Person Bound: Age 10
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Rebecca ROGERS
Notes: Bond: $500. Rebecca ROGERS [her mark]. William B. DUNN.

Date of Bond: February 17, 1840
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, free boy of colour, Alford ROCHEL
Age of Person Bound: Age 6 [?]
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Willis JACKSON
Notes: To learn the business of a farmer. Bond: $500. James M. MANGUM. Willis JACKSON.

Date of Bond: November 15, 1841
Name of Person Bound: Minor, person of colour, William ROCHELL
Age of Person Bound: Age 11 yrs 11 mo. Dec 25th last
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Buckner NIPPER
Notes: To learn the farming business. Bond: $500. Others named: Eli FERRELL.

Date of Bond: August 18, 1844
Name of Person Bound: Minor, person of colour, Broady ROCHELL
Age of Person Bound: Age 11 [female]
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Elizabeth WHITEHEAD
Notes: To learn art of a seamstress. Bond: 250 pounds. Others named: Thomas ROGERS, P. S. ROGERS. One document as 1844 and the other has 1845.

Date of Bond: February 18, 1856
Name of Person Bound: William ROCHELL, age 5, Lucy ROCHELL, age 8.
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Brinkley ELLEN [ELEN?]
Notes: To learn a trade.

Date of Bond: November 20, 1820
Name of Person Bound: Minor, person of colour, William ROCHELL
Age of Person Bound: Age 6 in February
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: George ROGERS
Notes: Bond: 500 pounds. Others named: William _____, Soloman THOMPSON.

Date of Bond: February 16, 1857
Name of Person Bound: Free colored girl, Lucy ROCHELL
Age of Person Bound: Age 9
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: D. A. ELLEN
Notes: Bond: $500. Others mentioned: Eli FERRELL.

Date of Bond: February 15, 1857
Name of Person Bound: Free boy of color, William ROCHELL
Age of Person Bound: Age 6
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: D. A. ELLEN
Notes: Bond: $500. Others named: Eli FERRELL.

Date of Bond: May 20, 1861
Name of Person Bound: Free boy of color, Marcellus ROCHELE
Age of Person Bound: Age 7 years 15 August
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Marion J. WOODALL
Notes: Bond: $500. Marion J. WOODALL, At. WOODALL. November 16, 1863. Marcellus was age 10. Bond: $500 by Martha A. WOODALL, A. T. WOODALL, A. L. WOODALL.

Date of Bond: September 7, 1790
Name of Person Bound: Ephraim ROGERS
Age of Person Bound: Age 19 yrs 4 mo.
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Rodham ADKINS
Notes: To teach occupation of house carpenter and joinor.

Date of Bond: February 21, 1853
Name of Person Bound: Orphan of colour, Enoch ROOF
Age of Person Bound: Age 9 years on 22nd May 1853
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Donald CAMPBELL
Notes: Bond: $500. Donald CAMPBELL, Thomas R. FENTREP [?]

Date of Bond: August 18, 1846
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, David L. ROYSTER
Age of Person Bound: Age 13 the 4th day of May 1846
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Thomas R. FENTREP
Notes: To learn business of a Tailor.

Date of Bond: May 21, 1827
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Robert ROFFIN
Age of Person Bound: Age 14 years 20th June next
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: William F. CLARK
Notes: To learn the trade of saddle and harness-making business.

Date of Bond: May 15, 1826
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Henry RAFFEN [ROFFEN]
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: William F. CLARK
Notes: To learn the saddle and harness trade.

Date of Bond: May 18, 1835
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Thomas ROWE
Age of Person Bound: Age 16
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Henry PATTERSON
Notes: To learn trade of plastering. Bond: 250 pounds. Weston R. GALES, John MALONE, Henry PATTERSON.

Date of Bond: December 23, 1805
Name of Person Bound: Child of colour, Phil RUPEL
Age of Person Bound: About 7 years
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: John Grant BENCHER [RENCHEZ]
Notes: To learn the planters business. Bond: 250 pounds. Others mentioned: George BRASFIELD, John HINTON.

Date of Bond: August 22, 1806 [?]
Name of Person Bound: Child of colour, Megan RUPEL
Age of Person Bound: About 5 years
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Joseph GALLIHER
Notes: Others mentioned: Benjamin CLARK.

Date of Bond: February 25, 1854
Name of Person Bound: Persons of colour, Opposito TABERN [TABER], age 15, Merritt TABERN, age 8, Samuel TABERN, age 6, Woodley TABERN, age 12, Sidney TABERN, age 10.
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Sander PENNY
Notes: Bond: $500

Date of Bond: May 18, 1857
Name of Person Bound: Minor, person of colour, Dock TABOR
Age of Person Bound: Age 5 years in November 1856
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: William EARP
Notes: Bond: $500. Others mentioned: A. F. WOODALL.

Date of Bond: August 16, 1830
Name of Person Bound: Minor, person of colour, Plummer [?] TAMLE [?]
Age of Person Bound: Age 15
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: John DAVIS
Notes: Bond: 250 pounds. Others named: James M. MANGUM, Allen WYNN.

Date of Bond: November 19, 1844
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Elijah James TABOR [?]
Age of Person Bound: Age 13
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: John H. ROBERTSON
Notes: To learn the art of farming.

Date of Bond: December 23, 1805
Name of Person Bound: Child of colour, Westwood RUPEL [?]
Age of Person Bound: Aged about 8
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: John Grant RENCHEZ
Notes: To learn the planters business. Bond: 250 pounds. Others named: George BRASFIELD, John HINTON.

Date of Bond: March 17, 1800
Name of Person Bound: Solomon RUSSELL, 10 years next August, John RUSSELL, 7 years next June. Mother: Elizabeth RUSSELL.
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Tiller [Feller] SHIP
Notes: To teach the art of farming. Signed Elizabeth RUSSELL [her mark]. Tiller [?] SHIP.

Date of Bond: February 22, 1849
Name of Person Bound: Minor, person of colour, William RUPELL [RUSSELL?]
Age of Person Bound: About 11
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: John F. WILLIAMSON
Notes: Bond: $500. Others named: H. W. MILLER.

Date of Bond: November 20, 1843
Name of Person Bound: Minor, person of colour, Simeon RUPELL [RUSSELL]
Age of Person Bound: Age 5
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Michael THOMPSON, Jr.
Notes: To learn the art of farming. Bond $500 Others named: Geo. W. THOMPSON. John M. FLEMING.

Date of Bond: November 20, 1843
Name of Person Bound: Minor, person of colour, Esaw RUPELL [RUSSELL]
Age of Person Bound: Age 6
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Michael THOMPSON, Jr.
Notes: To learn farming. Bond $500. Others: John M. FLEMING, George W. THOMPSON.

Date of Bond: November 16, 1846
Term of Court: Until age 18
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Betsey Ann RUPELL [RUSSELL]
Age of Person Bound: Age 12 1st July next
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Willie PERRY
Notes: To learn the art of a spinster [or seamstress]. Bond $500. Others mentioned: David RAY [his mark], Dewphey ADAMS [his mark], Michael THOMPSON, Jr.

Date of Bond: February 22, 1820
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, person of colour, Needham RUPELL [RUSSELL]
Age of Person Bound: Age 16
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: George BRASFIELD
Notes: To learn the farming business. Others mentioned: John SHIP.

Date of Bond: May 18, 1812
Name of Person Bound: A boy of colour, Phillip RUSSELL
Age of Person Bound: Age 14
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Nancy RENCHER
Notes: To learn the agricultural art. Bond 250 pounds. Others mentioned: John Nelson RENCHER, George BRASFIELD.

Date of Bond: May 18, 1812
Name of Person Bound: Boy of colour, Westwood RUSSELL [RUPELL]
Age of Person Bound: Age 15 sometime in January last
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Nancy RENCHER
Notes: To learn art of agriculture. Bond 250 pounds. Others mentioned John Nelson RENCHER, George BRASFIELD.

Date of Bond: August 22, 1810
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Micajah RUPEL
Age of Person Bound: Age 5
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Joseph GALLIHER
Notes: To learn the farmers business.

Date of Bond: August 20, 1810
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, James J. RUST
Age of Person Bound: Age 8
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: George RUST
Notes: To learn the art of a farmer.

Date of Bond: November 21, 1850
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Rufus H. RUTH
Age of Person Bound: Age 13 on 27th Sept 1850
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Thomas R. FENTREP
Notes: To learn to read and write, and also the art and mystery of a Tailor.

Date of Bond: February 24, 1849
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Samuel L. RUTH
Age of Person Bound: Age 14 on 17th of Nov 1848
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Henry J. BROWN
Notes: To learn the trade of chair making.

Date of Bond: August 19, 1859
Name of Person Bound: Minor, Person of colour, Docter Clynton TAYBURN [?]
Age of Person Bound: Age 8
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: William H. GULLY
Notes: Bond: $500. To learn art and mystery of a farmer.

Date of Bond: February 18, 1861
Name of Person Bound: Dorrey [?] TABORN, currently at house of Edward COOLY
Age of Person Bound: About 15 years
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond:
Notes: Dorrey is son of Jackson TABORN who requests bound by court.

Date of Bond: November 17, 1844
Name of Person Bound: Minor, person of colour, Elijah I. TABORN
Age of Person Bound: Age 13
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: John H. ROBERTSON
Notes: Bond $500. Others named: William LAWS.

Date of Bond: May 12, 1857
Name of Person Bound: Free boy of color, Dock TABOR
Age of Person Bound: Age 5 in November 1856
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: William EARP
Notes: To teach the art and mystery of a farmer.

Date of Bond: November 16, 1812
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, William TATE
Age of Person Bound: Age 5 the 25th [?] day of May next
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Abraham BELVIN
Notes: To learn the farmer business.

Date of Bond: August 16, 1819
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, William TATE
Age of Person Bound: Age 12 May next
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: William BOYLAN
Notes: To learn the stage and wagonmaking business.

Date of Bond: February 20, 1809
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Zachariah TATE
Age of Person Bound: Age 10 the 22nd January last
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: James PENNY
Notes: To learn the planter business.

Date of Bond: September 5, 1784
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, William TATE
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: John MOORE
Notes: To teach art and mystery and occupation of a farmer and reading and writing.

Date of Bond: March 23, 1798
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Henry TATE
Age of Person Bound: Age 3
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: James THOMAS
Notes: To learn the planters business.

Date of Bond: September 5, 1792
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, James TATE
Age of Person Bound: Age 2 on 20th day of January last
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: John NICHOLS
Notes: Teach reading and writing and art, mystery and occupation of a planter.

Date of Bond: December 9, 1724
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Samuel TATE
Age of Person Bound: ____years ninth day of December
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: James JONES
Notes: To teach planter business. Orphan son of James TATE.

Date of Bond: September ___ 1724
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, William TATE
Age of Person Bound: Age 8
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Mark SUGG
Notes: To learn trade of farmer, and reading and writing. Orphan son of James TATE.

Date of Bond: November 20, 1854
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Sidney TAYLOR
Age of Person Bound: Age 14
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Henry B. HAYES
Notes: Teach to read and write, and the art and mystery of a printer [planter?].

Date of Bond: May 19, 1836
Name of Person Bound: Minor, person of colour, Calvin TERRY
Age of Person Bound: Age 13
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: John J. CHRISTOPHER
Notes: Bond 250 pounds. Document February 22, 1839. Bond $500. Others mentioned: Pa. B. BURT. 4 documents.

Date of Bond: November 1835
Name of Person Bound: Minor, person of colour, _____TEASLEY
Age of Person Bound: Age 10 in March next
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Jeremiah FULLER

Date of Bond: November 16, 1835
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Grover TEASLEY
Age of Person Bound: Age 10 next _____
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Jeremiah FULLER
Notes: To learn art or trade of farming.

Date of Bond: August 16, 1841
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Thomas TERRY
Age of Person Bound: Age 8 in April last
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Robert M. BROWN
Notes: To learn the trade of windsor chair making.

Date of Bond: May 2, 1844
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Norman [?] TERRY
Age of Person Bound: Age 11 last April
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: William TERRY
Notes: To learn art of boot and shoe making.

Date of Bond: February 19, 1852
Name of Person Bound: Minor, person of colour, Sally TERRY
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: James H. MURRAY
Notes: To learn art of spinster. Bond $500. Others mentioned: Wm. H. HIGH.

Date of Bond: November 21, 1859
Name of Person Bound: John A. TERRY
Age of Person Bound: Age 15
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: R. H. WHITAKER
Notes: Teach to read and write and also art and mystery of a painter [?].

Date of Bond: November 22, 1851
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Sally TERRY
Age of Person Bound: Age 8
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Ephraim HOLMES
Notes: To learn art and mystery of a spinster [?]. Bond $500. Ephraim HOLMES [his mark], John BUFFREAU.

Date of Bond: March 9, 1780
Name of Person Bound: William THOMASON
Age of Person Bound: Age 13
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Swann [Twann?] THOMPSON
Notes: To learn art, science and trade of a planter, also reading and writing.

Date of Bond: February 15, 1808
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Achilus M. THOMPSON
Age of Person Bound: Age 11
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Henry EVANS
Notes: To learn the planter business.

Date of Bond: August 19, 1833
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, person of colour, Leonard THOMAS
Age of Person Bound: Age 13
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Samuel GREEN
Notes: To learn the farming business. Bond 250 pounds. Others: Willie ROBERTSON, John SMITH.

Date of Bond: August 19, 1833
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, girl of colour, Mary THOMAS
Age of Person Bound: Age 11
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Samuel GREEN
Notes: Bond: 250 pounds. Others: Willie ROBERTSON, John SMITH.

Date of Bond: August 15, 1814
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Polley THOMAS
Age of Person Bound: Age 12 the 19th day of November next
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Griffin RANDLE
Notes: To learn the art of a spinster.

Date of Bond: May 15, 1815
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Mark THOMAS
Age of Person Bound: Age 8 the 2nd day of August next
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: John LOWERY
Notes: To learn the farmer business.

Date of Bond: May 17, 1824
Term of Court: Until age 16
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, John Giles THOMAS
Age of Person Bound: 8 years in August next
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Benson CARD
Notes: To learn the art of farming. Witness: Sue [Lue] CARD. Benson CARD [his mark].

Date of Bond: November 20, 1835
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Calvin THOMPSON
Age of Person Bound: Age 12 in February next
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: James GRADY
Notes: To learn the business of farming. James GRADY [his mark].

Date of Bond: February 17, 1840
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, William THOMPSON
Age of Person Bound: Age 17 last July
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Jacob BLEDSOE
Notes: To learn the art of farming. Bond $500. Others named: John HAYES. Jacob BLEDSOE [his mark].

Date of Bond: February 18, 1847
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, person of colour, William THOMAS
Age of Person Bound: Age 13
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: A. B. STITH
Notes: To learn the art of farming, housekeeping. Bond 250 pounds. Also named: James M. MANGUM.

Date of Bond: November 22, 1851
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, William THOMAS
Age of Person Bound: Age 18
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Jerre NELSON
Notes: To teach the art and mystery of farmer. Bond $500. Also, Wm. H. JONES.

Date of Bond: May 16, 1864
Name of Person Bound: Minor, white, Lecanus [?] TEPPETT
Age of Person Bound: Age 8
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: William HICKS
Notes: To learn art and mystery of a farmer. Bond $500. Also Wm. H. PENNY.

Date of Bond: May 23, 1855
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Mary Anne TOWNS [TOWNES]
Age of Person Bound: Age 2 years on 18 March last
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: R. HARRIS
Notes: Teach the art and mystery of seamstress. Bond $500. Robert HARRIS [his mark]. Also A. BEAVERS, Wm. SLEDGE, L. E. RIGGAN. Three documents.

Date of Bond: December 23, 1805
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Gibson TRAWICK
Age of Person Bound: Age 16
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: John J. BRIGGS
Notes: To learn the carpenters trade.

Date of Bond: December 23, 1805
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, John TRAWICK
Age of Person Bound: Age 9
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Benjamin PULLIAM
Notes: To learn the bricklayers trade.

Date of Bond: December 23, 1805
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Jonathan TRAWICK
Age of Person Bound: Age 13
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Counsel MOORE
Notes: To learn the hatters trade.

Date of Bond: February 26, 1867
Name of Person Bound: Orphan or color, Charles TUCKER
Age of Person Bound: Age 12
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Rufus S. TUCKER
Notes: To teach art and business of poster [?] and read and write and elementary rules of arithemetic.

Date of Bond: August 21, 1837
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Henry TYLER
Age of Person Bound: Age 13
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Nath. G. RAND
Notes: To learn the business of farming.

Date of Bond: February 20, 1844
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, minor, person of colour, John TYLER
Age of Person Bound: Age 6 on 1st April 1844
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Horace P. TUCKER
Notes: To learn the art of farming. Bond $500. H. P. TUCKER. Others listed: Pa. B. BURT, Lewis W. PECK.

Date of Bond: February 20, 1844
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Sarah TYLER
Age of Person Bound: Age 11 the 1st of October 1844
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Horace P. TUCKER
Notes: Bond $500. H. P. TUCKER. Others named: Pa. B. BURT, Lewis W. PECK.

Date of Bond: August 18, 1845
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Alexander TYLER
Age of Person Bound: Nine years next September
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Albert PHARR
Notes: To teach art of blacksmithing. Bond 250 pounds. Others named: John R. HARRISON. W. W. JOHNSON.

Date of Bond: August 20, 1837
Name of Person Bound: Minor, person of colour, Hy TYLER
Age of Person Bound: Age 13 in January last
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Nath. G. RAND
Notes: Bond 250 pounds. Also named: William RAND.

Date of Bond: February 22, 1840
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Alfred TYLER
Age of Person Bound: Age 12
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Dabney COSBY
Notes: To learn the art and business of a bricklayer. Bond $500. Others named: Charles S. HINTON.

Date of Bond: November 21, 1854
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, California TYLER
Age of Person Bound: Age six years 1st January 1854
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: H. P. TUCKER
Notes: To learn the art and mystery of seamstress. Bond $500. Others listed: L. W. PECK. [Horace P. TUCKER, Lewis W. PECK. Three documents.]

Date of Bond: November 21, 1854
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, person of colour, Indianna TYLER
Age of Person Bound: Age 5 years 28th April 1854
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: H. P. TUCKER
Notes: Bond $500. Also named: L. W. PECK [Lewis W. PECK, Horace P. TUCKER Three documents.].

Date of Bond: May 19, 1854
Name of Person Bound: Minor, person of colour, Alexandria TYLER
Age of Person Bound: Age 18 years next September
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Wyatt J. HOLLOMAN
Notes: Bond $500. Others named: James F. MARRIOTT, A. P. WOODALL.

Date of Bond: May 17, 1859
Name of Person Bound: Free boy of colour, John TYLER
Age of Person Bound: Age 8
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Henderson SCOTT
Notes: To teach to read and write and also art and mystery of a farmer. Bond $500. Also named: William J. FULLER, David H. GARDNER.

Date of Bond: February 17, 1813
Name of Person Bound: Orphan, Ellsworth VANDERGRAFF
Age of Person Bound: Age 13 the 24th May next
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Lewis NICHOLSON
Notes: To learn the carpenters trade.

Date of Bond: November 1818
Name of Person Bound: William WAYNE, Jr., son of Mary WAYNE
Age of Person Bound: Will arrive at lawful age April next [age about 20]
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Samuel CIMLEY [?]
Notes: Others mentioned: James RUTH.

Date of Bond: [no date]
Name of Person Bound: Jackson WEDDING, son of Shadrack WEDDING, deceased
Age of Person Bound: Age 15
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: OLIVE and PROCTOR Tailors in city of Raleigh
Notes: To learn the tailoring trade.

COURT RECORDS

Date of Court: May 18, 1903
Name of Plaintiff: Henry JONES and next friend
Name of Defendant(s): Luther BURGESS [R. L. BURGESS]
Name of Person Bound: Henry JONES
Age of Person Bound: Age 15
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Luther BURGESS
Notes: Summons. Complaint filed by Caesar JONES, uncle of Henry JONES. Defendant won.

Date of Court: August 31, 1903
Name of Plaintiff: A. P. KING, half brother to Bertha KING
Name of Defendant(s): Nick GOODWIN
Name of Person Bound: Minor, Bertha KING
Age of Person Bound: Age 13
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: M. N. GOODWIN, wife of Nick GOODWIN
Notes: Complaint by A. P. KING that wife of Nick GOODWIN is dead and Nick GOODWIN is holding Bertha without authority, and not treating her well as an indenture. She has had no schooling. Judgment was against GOODWIN. He is not entitled to keep Bertha KING. See documents.

Date of Court: October 1881
Name of Person Bound: Arthur CROCKER, son of Jane CROCKER
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: John G. DICKERSON
Notes: Request by mother to cancel indenture due to mistreatment. Court decision: no grounds for canceling indenture.

Date of Court: February 18, 1880, March 12, 1880, July 8, 1880
Name of Plaintiff: Cyrus TATE, Lucy TATE, his wife
Name of Defendant(s): John P. ROBERSON
Name of Person Bound: Orphans, illegitimate, colored, George HOLLOWAY, John HOLLOWAY
Age of Person Bound: George, age 15 or 16, John age about 14
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: John P. ROBERSON
Notes: Plaintiff asked for revocation of indentures. Court upheld John P. ROBERSON will stay as their custodian. Others named: Nelson TATE, Viney HOLLOWAY. See many documents.

Date of Court: January 1872 -1877
Name of Plaintiff: Edward E. HARRIS and Martha S. HARRIS, Executor
Name of Defendant(s): Hicks SEPARTH [?] and Company
Name of Person Bound: Son of plaintiff
Age of Person Bound: Age 18
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Hicks SEPART and Company
Notes: Possible SESSARKS. Case started by E. E. HARRIS, B. B. BETTS, William SMITHERS. Carried on by wife Martha S. HARRIS after death of husband. Son of plaintiff was to learn business of machinist for term of 4 years. Case over wages. Others named: Henry COLE, J. H. SEPARK, R. W. RULE. Verdict for defendants. See many legal documents.

Date of Court: February 1, 1867
Name of Plaintiff: J. J. BIGGS [Joseph J. BIGGS]
Name of Defendant(s): James M. HARRIS, William G. HILL
Name of Person Bound: Negro boy, John HARRIS
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Joseph J. BIGGS
Notes: Others mentioned: James H. BIGGS, J. N. BUNTING. See many legal documents up to 1872. See military notes of James H. BIGGS. Court opinion interesting to read.

Date of Bond: August 18, 1873
Name of Person Bound: Hitty LAWS, Lewis LAWS, Robert LAWS
Age of Person Bound: Hitty, about 13, Lewis about 7, Robert about 4 1/2
Name of Person who Benefits from Bond: Sarah E. LAWS
Notes: Mrs. Sarah E. LAWS, lady living in New Light Township until they arrive at ages 18, 21, and 21 years respectively. Document of September 29, 1874. Children were abducted. Sheriff of Wake County commanded to take into custody and deliver them to Mrs. Sarah E. LAWS.

Date of Court: 1875
Name of Plaintiff: Sarah E. LAWS
Name of Defendant(s): Hettie LAWS, Geo. L. LANE and others.

Prominent, Substantial and Influential Citizens (see page 7)
House's Creek – J. H. Aycock, H. B. Bagwell, J. T. Edwards, D. L. Farrior, Charles Finch, I. T. Goodin, J. S. Hailey, C. J. Harward, R. M. King, J. J. Lynn, I. H. Lynn, C. W. Mooneyham, M. M. Perry, G. L. B. Penny, R. S. Rogers, Hugh Shaw, W. T. Smith, Nathan Tyson, A. V. Woodall.
Leesville – J. S. Bailey, J. B. Butler, H. M. Byrum, J. M. Carlton, N. A. Dillard, G. M. Jackson, A. F. King, Charles McGhee, H. M. Norwood, A. G. Ray, A. D. Ross, Dr. L. P. Sorrell, R. L. Sorrell, Robert Strickland, J. T. Young.
[continued on page 49]

BRANSON'S NORTH CAROLINA BUSINESS DIRECTORY FOR 1872

TRANSCRIBED BY HOPE BLACKFORD

Following is a continuation of a transcription project of the Wake County portions of *Branson & Farrar's North Carolina Business Directory, 1866-1896*, containing facts, figures, names and locations. Complete editions are available on microfiche at the Olivia Raney Local History Library. **Note:** Only people indicated as being from Wake County are listed. I have not included any where the location is not noted or from outside of Wake County.

COUNTY OFFICERS

Clerk Superior Court – J. N. Bunting
Commissioners –
John R. Caswell (col)
Wm. Jenks
Sam'l. Rayner (col)
M. G. Todd
R. W. Wynne
Register of Deeds – Wm. W. White
Sheriff – Timothy F. Lee
Solicitor – Wm. R. Cox, 6th Dis.
Surveyor – Fendal Bevers
Standard Keeper – J. H. Hesselbach
Treasurer – Wm. M. Brown
Crier of Court – F. G. King
Jailor – Albert Magnin
Sup't. Poor House – Riley Yearby
Sup't. Work House – J. H. Furgerson

TOWN OFFICERS – Raleigh

Mayor – Wesley Whitaker
Commissioners –
Middle Ward
Kemp P. Batytle
M. W. Churchill
Wm. C. Stronach
Western
N. Dunston (col)
Jno. C. Gorman
Albert Johnson
Eastern
Stewart Ellison (col)
J. P. Prairie
An. Upchurch
Clerk and City Collector – M. Grausman
City Attorney – R. C. Badger
Pump Contractor – Dock Chavis (col)
Weigh Master – Alvis Sorrell
Chief of Fire Department – John C. Gorman
Chief of Police – W. H. Martin
Assistant Police –
B. H. Dunston (col)
George Scales
Night Police –
Jas. Doyle
Wm. Durham (col)
C. M. Farris, Captain
Robert Hall (col)
Chas. Hunter (col), Sergeant
Howell Moss
J. W. Peatross
Nathan Upchurch
Robert Wyche (col)

STATE OFFICERS

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

Private Secretary – John B. Neathery of Wake
Clerk – Andrew Syme of Wake
Chief Clerk – Donald W. Bain of Wake
Adjutant General – John C. Gorman of Wake
Keeper of the Capitol – Patrick McGowan of Wake
Librarian – Theo. H. Hill of Wake

SUPREME COURT

Clerk – William H. Bagley of Wake

U.S. OFFICERS

UNITED STATE CIRCUIT COURT

Clerk – N. J. Riddick of Raleigh

TOWNSHIPS – Clerk, Township Name, Post Office of Clerk

Allen, J. D – Barton's Creek, New Hill
Ballentine, J. D. – Middle Creek, Raleigh
Beck, J. P. – Oak Grove, Dayton
Crocker, W. L. – Panther Branch, Raleigh
Gill, C. E. – Wake Forest, Forestville
Holland, D. B. – Buckhorn, Forestville
Hood, L. W. – Mark's Creek, Eagle Rock
Montague, A. J. – Little River, Rolesville
Pace, S. F – Cedar Fork, Forestville
Pool, S. C. – St. Mary's, Auburn
Stephenson, C. H. – Swift Creek, Raleigh
Suit, W. R. – White Oak, Green Level
Ward, W. J. – New Light, New Light
Williams, John E. – Raleigh, Raleigh
Williams, N. B. – St. Matthew's, Raleigh
Yearby, R. – House's Creek, Raleigh

CHURCHES – Pastor, Church Name, Denomination, Post Office

Apple, ___ – O'Kelley's Chapel Chris., Moringsville
Atkinson, J. M. – Church Pres., Raleigh
Betts, A. D. – Andrew Chapel Meth., Hay's Store
Betts, A. D. – Oak Grove Meth., Raleigh
Betts, A. D. – Pleasant Grove Meth., Hays' Store
Betts, A. D. – Rolesville Meth., Rolesville
Betts, A. D. – Sidney Bethlehem Meth., Raleigh
Betts, A. D. – Soapstone Meth., Hays' Store
Blackwood, A. D. – Cedar Fork Bap., Morrisville
Blackwood, A. D. – Mt. Harmon Bap., Morrisville
Brooks, W. T. – Bap. Church, Forestville
Brooks, W. T. – Mt. Vernon Bap., Forestville
Crowder, W. J. W. – Crabtree Mission Meth., Raleigh
Crowder, W. J. W. – Watkins' Mission Meth., Raleigh
Floyd, W. F. – St. Augustine (col) Epis., Raleigh
Harris, G. W. – Forestville Bap., Forestville
Hays, W. M. (col) – Church Chris., Raleigh
Horn, Jacob – St. John's AME, Raleigh
Ivey, Stinson – New Bethel Bap., Raleigh
Mangum, A. W. – Edenton St. Meth., Raleigh
Manly, Chas. – Piney Grove AME, Raleigh
Marcom, J. C. – Friendship Bap., Bunn's Level
Marcom, J. C. – Piney Grove Bap., Raleigh
Marcom, J. C. – Salem Bap., Green Level
Mason, R. S., D.D. – Christ Epis., Raleigh
McNamara, J. V. – St. John Cath., Raleigh
Nicholas, Joseph – Station AME, Raleigh
Olive, J. – Shady Grove Bap., New Hill
Olive, Johnson – Bethany Bap., Morrisville
Olive, Johnson – Ephesus Bap., Cary
Olive, Johnson – Mt. Moriah Bap., Auburn
Pritchard, Thos. H., D.D. – Bap. Church, Raleigh
Purefoy, J. S. – Bap. Church, Rolesville
Purefoy, J. S. – New Hope Bap., Raleigh
Purefoy, J. S. – Wake X Roads Bap., Rolesville
Raven, A. R. – Asbury Meth., Cary
Raven, A. R. – Beulah Meth., Raleigh
Raven, A. R. – Ebenezer Meth., Raleigh
Raven, A. R. – Holland's Meth., Raleigh
Raven, A. R. – Macedonia Meth., Raleigh
Raven, A. R. – Person St. Meth., Raleigh
Renn, J. J. – Fletcher's Meth., Durhams
Rogers, J. W. – Mt. Zion Bap., Morrisville
Royal W. – Wake Union Bap., Forestville
Smedes, Aldert, D.D. – St. Mary's Chapel Epis., Raleigh
Staten, Arthur – Lincolnville AME, Raleigh
Todd, M. G. – Hepzibah Bap., Eagle Rock
Tupper, H. M. – Second Colored Bap., Raleigh
Warrick, W. – First Colored Bap., Raleigh
Wilson, J. C. – Mount Pisgah Bap., Green Level
Wilson, John C. – Holly Springs Bap., Raleigh
Wilson, John C. – Olive's Chapel Bap., Green Level
Wingate, W. M., D.D. – Wake Forest College Bap., Forestville

HOTELS – Proprietor, Name of Hotel, Post Office

Alford, M. – Boarding House, Raleigh
Baker, Geo. B. – Boarding House, Raleigh
Best, Mrs. R. W. – Boarding House, Hillsboro st., Raleigh
Best, Mrs. R. W. – Boarding House, Hillsboro st., Raleigh
Blacknall, G. W. – Yarborough House, Fayetteville st., Raleigh
Blair, Mrs. J. M. – Boarding House, Raleigh
Bobbitt, J. B. – Boarding House, Raleigh
Branson, Mrs. L. – Boarding House, Hillsboro st., Raleigh
Evans, Mrs. Lucy B. – Boarding House, Raleigh
Fentress, Mrs. T. R. – Boarding House, Fayetteville st., Raleigh
Fort – Fort's House, Forestville
Goodwin, Mrs. Miles – Boarding House, Raleigh
Green, W. H. – Cottage Hotel, Raleigh
Harris, J. C. L. – Boarding House, Raleigh
Harris, J. M. – Boarding House, Raleigh
Haywood, Mrs. W. D. – Boarding House, Raleigh
Hilliard, Miss Nancy – Exchange Hotel, Hillsboro st., Raleigh
Howell, N. B. – Boarding House, Raleigh
Page, A. F. – Hotel, Cary
Page, W. – Hotel, Morrisville

Parker, G. B. – Boarding House, Raleigh
Pullen, Mrs. J. D. – Boarding House, Raleigh
Purefoy, J. S. – Hotel, Wake Forest College
Richardson, Mrs. W. R. – Boarding House, Raleigh
Rowe, Mrs. W. B. – Boarding House, Raleigh
Rutjes, A. J. – National Hotel, Raleigh
Schloss, Marx – City Hotel, Davie st., Raleigh
Smith, H. – Boarding House, Hargett st.
Tompkins, Mrs. A. E. – Boarding House, Raleigh
Wetherell, Mrs. W. P. – Boarding House, Raleigh
Whitaker, Mrs. R. H. – Boarding House, Raleigh
Wilson, M. – Boarding House, Raleigh

LAWYERS

Ashe, S. A. – Raleigh
Badger, Richard C. – Raleigh
Batchelor, J. B. – Raleigh
Batchelor, W. P. – Raleigh
Battle, Kemp. P. – Raleigh
Battle, R. H., Jr. – Raleigh
Battle, Wm. H. (ex-Judge) – Raleigh
Bledsoe, Moses A. – Raleigh
Burton, A. J. – Raleigh
Busbee, Chas. M. – Raleigh
Busbee, Fab. H. – Raleigh
Busbee, Quentin – Raleigh
Cox, W. R, (Solicitor, 6th Dis.) – Raleigh
Fleming, J. H. – Raleigh
Fowle, Daniel G. (ex-Judge) – Raleigh
Gatling, John – Raleigh
Haywood, Ed. Graham – Raleigh
Jones, Armistead – Raleigh
Jones, J. A. (Claim and Pension Agent) – Raleigh
Jones, William – Raleigh
Lewis, A. M. – Raleigh
Lewis, Robert G. – Raleigh
Mason, Wm. S. – Raleigh
Merrimon, A. S. (ex-Judge) – Raleigh
Moore, B. F. – Raleigh
Olds, Lewis P. – Raleigh (residing in Washington City)
Pace, W. H. – Raleigh
Page, Erasmus F. – Raleigh
Phillips, Samuel F. – Raleigh
Rogers, Sion H. – Representative to Congress
Ryan, S. G. – Raleigh
Smedes, A. K. – Raleigh
Smith, W. N. H. – Raleigh
Snow, George H. – Raleigh
Strong, Geo. V. – Raleigh, late Bragg & Strong
Williams, Sam'l. T. – Raleigh
York, R. W. – office in Raleigh

MANUFACTORIES

Adams, Wm. T. & Son – Foundry and Plow Factory, Raleigh
Betts, Vaughan & Allen – Sash, Blinds and Doors, Contracting and Build'g, Raleigh
Brewster, J. C. – Tin Ware, Hargett st., Raleigh
Briggs, T. H. – Sash and Blind Factory and General Wood Shop, Raleigh
Brown, H. J. – Cabinet Shop, Raleigh
Brown, H. J. – Furniture, Dawson st., Raleigh
Brown, Jesse with Lewis, Julius & Co. – Tin Ware, Raleigh
Butts, A. N. – Turpentine Distillery, Apex
Congleton, J. R. – Congleton's Vegetable Salve and American Rheumatic Liniment, Newbern st.
Dunn, W. B. & Co. – Foundry and Plow Factory, Forestville
Fraps, A. W. – Furniture, Raleigh
Harp, N. S. – North Carolina Coach Factory, Morgan st. next to G. W. Wynn & Co.'s Livery Stables, Raleigh
Haynes, E. D. – Furniture, Raleigh
Hesselbach, H. L. – Copper Smithing, Raleigh
Hicks, P. S., Prof. – Patent Medicines, Raleigh
Hutchings, William B., & Co. – Saddle and Harness, Raleigh
Jenkins, T. G. – Buggies and Wagons, Raleigh
Jenkins, T. G. – Buggies and Wagons, Raleigh
Jones, Grey – Wheels, Apex
Kuester, Charles – Guns &c., Raleigh
Lewis, R. G. – Leather, Raleigh
McAden, R. Y, President, Rosenthall, G., Sec. and Treas. – Forest Manufacturing Company [paper &c.], Forestville
McPheeters, A. M. – Oil Factory, near Huntsville
Millham, O. H. – Cigars, Hargett st., Raleigh
Morris, John [W. H. Morris & Co.] – Furniture, Raleigh
Norriss, Payton – Turpentine Distillery, Holly Spring
Page & Ellington – Sash, Blinds and Doors, Contracting and Building, Apex
Penny & Carlton – Cabinet Work, Morrisville
Reams, Cornelius S. – Tobacco, Martin st.
Rogers, Leslie & Co. – Turpentine Distillery, Holly Springs
Secro, R. & T. C. – Cabinet Work, Williams' Mill
Separk, Hicks & Co. – Old North State Foundry, Plow Factory, &c., Raleigh
Terrell, Sidney – Tannery, Rolesville
Upchurch, Alfred – Carriages, Raleigh
Utley, William – Turpentine Dis., Country

MERCHANTS AND TRADESMEN – Raleigh

Adams, J. H. – G.S.
Adams, J. P. – Shoemaker, Market Square
Adams, Len. H. – Grocer, Market Square
Adams, Lynn – Grocer, Market Square
Alford, ___ – Fish Stall, No. 12 Market House
Allen, C. S. – Freight Agent, R&GRR Depot
Alston, O. F. (col) – Grocer
Amis, Mrs. – Mantuamaker[1], Morgan st.
Anderson, Wm. E. – President, Citizens' National Bank and Agent, Manhattan Life Ins. Co., Fayetteville st.
Andrews, R. B. & Co. – Clothiers, Fayetteville st.
Armstrong, John – Bookbinder, cor. Fayetteville and Morgan sts.
Arrington, T. G. – Liquors
Askew, W. F. – Horse and Mule Trader
Backalan, J. T. – Sup't. of Street Work
Bagley, W. H. – Clerk, Supreme Court of North Carolina, Capitol
Barlow, Wm. – Liquors
Beasley, Chas. – Liquor, Cabarrus st.
Bell, Douglas – State Agent, National Life of New York, Fayetteville st.
Bell, Hilliard – Gunsmith, Wilmington st.
Bell, W. B. – Grocer, cor. Dawson and Jones sts.
Besson, E. – Merch't Tailor, opposite Market
Best, R. W. – U.S. Commissioner
Betts, Joseph – Grocer, Hillsboro st.
Blackwell, S. T. (col) – Wheelwright, Hillsboro st.
Blake, John C. – Notary Public, at Raleigh Nat. Bank
Blake, Mrs. Lucy – Milliner, Davie st.
Blake, N. A. – Ret. Liq., Central Depot
Blount, J. W. – Insurance Agent, over Citizens' Nat. Bank
Blount, J. W., jr. – Insurance Agent
Bradley, R. H. – Confec., Fayetteville st.
Brann, Joseph (col) – Grocer
Branson, L. – Proprietor, N.C. Directory & Gen. Ins. Ag't, 15 Fayetteville st.
Brewster, J. C. – Tin and Hardware, Hargett st.
Briggs, Thos. H. & Sons – Contractors and Builders, Fayetteville st.
Briggs, Thos. H. & Sons – Hardware, Fayetteville st.
Brodie, G. W. – Cashier, Freedmen's Sav. and Trust Co., Fayetteville st.
Brown, H. J. – Furniture and Undertaker, Morgan st.
Brown, J. W. – Grocer, Morgan st.
Brown, Jesse, with Lewis & Co. – Hardware, Fayetteville st.
Brown, Mills H. – Grocer, Fayetteville st.
Brown, Scott – Barber, under Tucker's
Bryan, A. P. C. – Agent, Southern Express Co., Fayetteville st.
Bryan, Ned – Shoemaker, Wilmington st.
Bryant, J. B. – Liquors
Burt, J. G. – Grocer, Hargett st.
Bynum, E. V. – Grocer, Hillsboro st.
Caswell, John (col) – Gro., Wilmington st.
Cayton & Wolfe – Marble Cutters, Morgan st.
Cheatham, B. F. & Bro. – Grocers, Market Square
Christophers, C. D. – Grocer, Fayetteville st.
Christophers, F. C. – Grocer, Market Square
Clawson, C. C. – Patentee Rotary Ice Shaver, Fayetteville st.
Clawson, H. T. – Chromo Pictures and Upholstery Goods, No. 9 Fayetteville st.
Cole, J. W. – Jeweler, Market Square
Congleton, J. R. – Patent Medicines, Newbern st.
Cowper, Pulaski – Supervising Agent, N.C. Home, Fayetteville st.
Crawford, D. H. – Butcher, No. 6 Market House
Crawford, W. R. – Butcher, No. 3 Market House
Creech, Alex. – Dry Goods, Fayetteville st.
Crow, Wm. H. – Ætna Life Insurance, Fayetteville st.
Curtis, Alex. – Huckster[2], No. 22 Market House
Curtis, Austin – Huckster[2], No. 16 Market House
Curtis, Joseph (col) – Gro'r, Central Depot
Denton, N. V. – Bar, Wilmington st.
Devereaux, John – Insurance Agent
Dewey, Chas. – Cashier, Raleigh Nat. Bank
Dobbin & Francis – Shoemakers, opposite Citizens' Nat. Bank
Doepp & Jones – Drugs, Fayetteville st.
Donaldson, Thos. – Huckster[2], No. 13 Market House
Dunn, S. M. & Co. – Livery Stables, Martin st.
Dunston, Chas. H. (col) – Barber, Fayetteville st.
Dupre, Ovide – Attorney and Insurance Agent, Fayetteville st.
Earp, Marshall – Grocer
Ellen, W. H. – Shoemaker, Fayetteville st.
Ellis, D. J. – Grocer, Hillsboro st.
Engelhart, F. – Lock and Gunsmith, Morgan st.
Ennis, Jas. H. – Books (Agent), Fayetteville st.
Fasnach, E. – Jeweler, Fayetteville st.
Fendt, Henry – Confec., cor. Hilllsboro and Salisbury sts.
Fentress, T. R. – Tailor, Fayetteville st.
Finch, W. H. – Gen. Ins. Agent, Fayetteville st.
Fisher, T. Jeff. – Grocer, Hargett st.
Ford & Rayner (col) – Blacksmiths, Wilmington st.
Forrest, J. W. & W. E. – Liquors

[1] One who makes dresses, cloaks, etc., for women; a dressmaker

[2] One who sells wares or provisions in the street; a peddler or hawker

Fraps, A. W. – Furniture, cor. Fayetteville and Davie sts.
Fraps, A. W. – Lager Beer, Fayetteville st.
Gales, Seaton – Sec'y, Home Insurance Co., 45 Fayetteville st.
Ganf, ___ – Grocer
Gassette, C. W. – Auctioneer, Fayetteville st.
Gill, S. P. & T. W. – Grocers
Gill, Terrell – Grocer
Grausman, M. – City Tax Collector and Clerk, City Hall
Griffice, W. J. – Grocer and Conf., Morgan st.
Grissom, Eugene – Sup't. Lunatic Asylum
Gulley, J. C. – G. S.
Gulley, J. P. & Bro. – Dry Goods, Fayetteville st.
Gustus & Green (col) – Blacksmiths, Hillsboro st.
Hall, Robt. – Huckster[2], No. 14 Market House
Hamlett, R. W. – Liquor
Hardie, Alex. – House and Sign Painter
Hardie, Henry – Painter
Hardie, Pink C. – Tobacco and Cigars, Fayetteville st.
Harris, Jas. T. – Grocer
Harris, W. N. – G. S., Hargett st.
Harrison, J. R. & Co. – Grocers, Wilmington st.
Harrison, S. D. – Grocer, Fayetteville st.
Hartman, T. R. – Sewing Machines, Fayetteville st.
Harward, Mrs. Ann – Milliner, Lane st.
Hawkins, W. J. – Pres., R&GRR, Gaston Depot
Haynes, Ed. – Cabinet Shop, Morgan st.
Haywood, Sam – Blacksmith, Wilmington st.
Heartt, C. D. & Co. – Boots and Shoes, Fayetteville st.
Heartt, L. E. with A. Creech – Dry Goods, E. Fayetteville st.
Hesselbach, H. I. – Tin and Copperware, opposite Market
Hicks, W. H. – Fish Stall, No. 11 Market House
Higgs, J. B. & D. P. & Co. – Dry Goods, Fayetteville st.
Hill, Jo. – Blacksmith, McDowell st.
Hiller, Benj. – Huckster[2], No. 15 Market House
Hoke, Gen. R. F. – Ins. Agent, Over Tuckers
Holland, S. D. – Fish Dea'r, Market Square
Holleman, N. P. – Gorcer, cor. Salisbury and Morgan sts.
Holleman, W. H. – Cotton Factor
Homan, Chas. – Grocer
Horton, D. B. – Dry Goods
Horton, Jno. W. – Yard Muter, R&G Depot
Howard & Bryan – Bill Posters, Tucker Hall
Huggins, W. F. & Co. – Livery Stable, National Hotel
Hunter, Chas. – Huckster[2], No. 17 Market House
Hutchings, C. W. D. – Ins. Agent, Hillsboro st.
Hutchings, Wm. B. & Co. – Saddle and Harness, Fayetteville st.
Johns, Nicholas – Liq.
Johnson, Eldridge – Grocer, Martin st.
Johnson, Mrs. F. A. – Mantuamaker[1], Fayetteville st.
Johnson, Henry – Huckster[2], No. 2r Market House
Johnston, E. A. – Grocer
Johnston, W. J. & Co. – Grocer, Wilmington st.
Jones, Andrew J. – Clerk, N.C. Directory
Jones, E. F. – Liq.
Jones, J. A. – Books and Stationery and Music, No. 15 Fayetteville st.
Jones, James – Butcher, No.7 Market House
Jones, John – Barber, National Hotel
Jones, W. H. & Co. – Auc. and Com. Merchants, Fayetteville st.
Karrer, Mrs. Jacob – Grocer, Salisbury st.
King, A. J. – Grocer, Hargett st.
King, F. G. – Tailor, Wilmington st.
King, Rufus R. – Hucster[2], No. 25 Market House
King & Whitelaw – Marble Cutters, Morgan st.
Kingsland & Miller – Real Est. Agents, under Raleigh National Bank
Kirkham, B. S. – Butcher, Market Square
Kreth, A. – Merchant Tailor, Fayetteville st.
Kreth, Joseph – Tailor, Fayetteville st
Kuester, Chas. H. – Hardware and Guns, opposite Market
LaBarbe, A. P. & Co. – Grocers
Lambeth, C. W. and A. Williams – Books, Fayetteville st.
Lamson, Francis – Jeweler, No. 15 Fayetteville st., at Jones Book Store
Lane, Henry (col) – Gro., Harrington st.
Lassiter & Royster – Grocer, Wilmington st.
Lawrence, A. W. – State Agent, Brooklyn Life Ins. Co. and Imperil Fire, opposite Market
Lawrence, V. D. – Liq.
Leach Bros. – Grocers, Wilmington st.
Lee, A. G. & Co. – Wholesale Grocers and Com. Merchants, Wilmington st.
Levy, L. – Clothing, Fayetteville st.
Lewis, Mrs. A. V. – Mantuamaker[1]
Lewis, Julius & Co. (Nick W. West) – Hardware Store, Fayetteville st.
Lincke, Paul – Huckster[2], No. 21 Market House
Litchford, J. J. – Ins. Agt., Fayetteville st.
Little, Col. Geo. – Pres., N.C. Land Co., over Tuckers
Lockhart, Handy – Cabinet Shop
Long & Chavis – Huckster[2], No. 26 Market House
Lougee, Geo. E. – Stoves and Tin, Fayetteville st.
Love, Robt. & Son – Gros., Wilmington st.
Lyon, W. H. – Grocer, Martin st.
Macy, E. O. & Co. – Grocers, Market Square

Magnin, Albert – Gros. & Liquors, opposite Fair Grounds
Mahler, H. – Jeweler, Fayetteville st.
Marcom & Alford – Grocers, Hargett st.
Martin, T. D. – Com. Merchant and Cotton Weigher, Market Square
Monie, J. M. – Grocer, Fayetteville st.
Moore, Jas. H. – Steward, Lunatic Asylum
Morgan, W. H. – Notions, Suberbs
Morris, W. H. & Co. – Furniture, Fayetteville st.
Mosely, M. J. – Confectioner, Fayetteville st.
Moses, Mrs. Irene – Milliner, Wilmington st.
Murdock, W. H. – As't. Sec., N.C. Home Ins. Co., Fayetteville st.
Murray, D. C. – Steward of Penitentiary
Norris, B. H. – Carpenter, Fair Ground
O'Rorke & Burt – Wheelwright, Hargett st.
Oettinger, Isaac – Millinery Goods, Fayetteville st.
Oettinger, Mrs. Isaac – Milliner, Fayetteville st.
Overby, J. J. – Grocer and Bar, Wilmington st.
Overby, W. H. – Grocer, Hargett st.
Owen, Thos. – Carpenter and Builder
Pace, W. H. – Att'y and Ins. Ag't, Market Square
Page, Rufus H. – Wood Yard, Hillsboro st.
Palmer, John C. – Jeweler, Fayetteville st.
Parish, Sam'l M. – House and Sign Painter, Morgan st.
Parker, M. A. – Grocer, Market Square
Peck, Lewis – Auc. and Com Merchant, Wilmington st.
Pendergast, Mrs. – Milliner, Morgan st.
Perkinson, W. L. with J. Kreth – Tailor
Perry, Camon – Blacksmith
Perry, Ed. – Carpenter, Davie st.
Pescud, Lee & Co. – Drugs, Fayetteville st.
Pescud, P. F. & Son – National Life U.S.A., Ag'ts, and Fire Ins.; Home of N.Y.; Franklin, of Phila. Fire Ins.; Georgia Home; Phœnix; Liverpool and London and Globe; Fayetteville st.
Pescud, P. F. & Son – State Ag'ts Nat'l Life Ins. Co., U.S.A., Fayetteville st.
Pool, Jack (col) – Grocer, West st.
Pool, Jonathan H. – G. S., Milburnie
Pool & Moring – Grocers, cor. Wilmington and Martin sts.
Potter, Z. – Grocer
Powers, ___ – Ag't, Weed Sewing Machine, Fayetteville st.
Prairie, J. P. – Who. & Ret. Liq. & Billiard Saloon, Fayetteville st.
Prempert, H. C. – Barber, Fayetteville st.
Price & Anderson (col) – Butchers, No. 4 Market House
Primrose, Petty & Newsom – Dry Goods, Fayetteville st.
Primrose, W. S. – Notary Public, at State National Bank
Pullen, R. S. – Capitalist and Dealer in Real Estate, Fayetteville st.
Ramsey & Co. – Clothing, Fayetteville st.
Reeves, Henderson – Grocer, Martin st.
Rice, Dr. C. D. – Ag't, Piedmont & Arlington
Ricks, V. – Huckster[2], No. 19 Market House
Riddick, N. J. – Cl'k, U.S. Circuit Court
Rogers, A. – Grocer
Rogers, J. M. – Grocer, Wilmington st.
Rogers, J. W. – Grocer, Hargett st.
Rogers, Sion H. – Rep. in Congress, Raleigh
Rogers, Mrs. – Groceries, Fair Ground
Rosenbaum, J. M. – Dry Goods &c, cor. Fayetteville and Hargett sts.
Rosenbaum, M. & Bro. – Dry Goods, Fayetteville st.
Rosenthal, L. – Dry Goods, Fayetteville st.
Royster, A. D. & Bro. – Confec., Fayetteville st.
Ryan, S. G. – Att'y and Ins. Ag't, Raleigh
Sanders, A. C. & Co. – Grocers, Martin st.
Selby, T. H. – Receiver and Sec., N.C. Mut. Ins. Co., Fayetteville st.
Shelburn, W. – Photog'r, Fayetteville st.
Simpson, Wm. – Bakery, Central Depot
Sledge, Thos. D. – Grocer, Hargett st.
Smith, D. W. – Fish Dealer, Stall No. 9, Market House
Smith, G. C. – Grocer
Smith, Henry – Tin Shop, Wilmington st.
Smith & Scott – Blacksmiths, Hillsboro st.
Smith, W. R. – Butcher, No. 5 Market House
Snipes, Matthew – Grocer
Sorrell, Alvis – Bakery and Ret. Liq, Wilmington st.
Stevenson, Thos. S. – Gas Fitter, cor. Morgan and McDowell sts.
Stillman, J. Otis – Ag't, Howe Sewing Mach.
Stronach, Geo. T. & Bro – Groceries and Liq., Market Square
Stronach, W. C. & Co. – Grocers, Fayetteville st.
Tate, J. M. – Notary Public and Gen. Ins. Agt., over Citizens' National Bank
Taylor, A. D. – Photographer
Taylor, Mrs. C. – Milliner and Mantuamaker[1], Fayetteville st.
Temple & Mott – Butchers, No. 1 Market House
Thiem, Phil. – Fancy Goods, Fayettevlle st.
Thiem, Phil. – Grocer, Fayetteville st.
Thomas, E. B. – Grocer, Gaston Depot
Thomas, Mrs. E. B. & Mrs. Powers – Mantuamakers[1], Gaston Depot
Thompson, W. H. – Conductor, N.C.R.R.
Thompson, Mrs. Wm. – Milliner, Central Cepot
Towles, James M. – Auc. and Com. Merch't, Wilmington st.

Tucker, W. H. & R. S. & Co. (T. McGee) – Wholesale and Ret. Dry Goods, 23 & 25 Fayetteville st.
Upchurch, A. N. – Groceries and Bar, Wilmington st.
Upchurch, Geo. C. & Co. – Grocers
Upchurch, W. D. – Liquors
Upchurch, W. G. – Cotton and Fertilizers, Wilmington st.
Upchurch, Wm. C. – Grocer, Hargett st.
Upchurch, Wm. – Groceries and Bar, Wilmington st.
Uzzell, P. R. – Grocer, Wilmington st.
Vass, W. W. – Treasurer, Raleigh & Gaston R.R., Gaston Depot
Vaughan, Wm. H. – Piano Tuner and Repairer
Wait, K. B. –Undertaker, Salisbury st.
Wait, S. D. – Agent Conn. Mutual Life, Fayetteville st.
Ward & Peoples – Grocers, Wilmington st.
Watson, E. W. – Fish Stall, No. 9 Market House
Watson, J. W. – Picture Gallery and Photographer, Fayetteville st.
Watts, Henry – Grocer
Weathers, C. H. – Grocer, Fayetteville st.
Weathers, K. B. – Huckster^2, No. 20 Market House
Weikel, C. – Merch't Tailor, Fayetteville st.
Whitley, R. D. – Liquors
Willard, W. H. – Pres., Raleigh Nat. Bank
Williams, Alfred – Stationery and Books, Fayetteville st.
Williams, Eli (col) – Blacksmith, McDowell st.
Williams, John G. – Pres't, State National Bank of Raleigh
Williams, M. W. (col) – Grocer, Hillsboro st.
Williams & Haywood – Drugs, cor. Fayetteville and Hargett sts.
Willis & Pearce – Shoemakers, under State Nat. Bank
Womble, Jordan – Grocer, Hargett st.
Womble, L. D. – Grocer, opposite Market
Womble, R. H. – Grocer, Gaston Depot
Wright, Wm. – Huckster^2, No. 23 Market House
Wynn, Yancey & Co. – Livery Stables, Morgan st.
Wynn, Yancey & Co. – Saddlery and Harness, Morgan st.
Yearby, W. – Butcher, No. 2 Market House
Young, S. H. with W. H. Jones & Co. – Auctioneers and Com. Merchants

COUNTRY MERCHANTS

Allen, David W. – G. S., Forestville
Allen, R. L. – G. S., Forestville
Andrews, J. G. – Gro., Auburn
Avera, Thos. H. – G. S., Eagle Rock
Betts, A. N. – Grocer, Apex and in country
Blanchard, J. J. – Gro. & Liq., Holly Springs
Bolling, J. W. – G. S., Green Level
Bradley, S. S. – Gro., Apex
Brewer, J. M. & Timberlake – G. S., Wake Forest College
Brown, R. M. & Co. – G. S., New Hill
Carter, S. S. – G. S., Morrisville
Carter, Sidney – Gro., Hayes' Store
Collins, J. W. – G. S., New Hill
Crewnshaw, J. M. – G. S., Forestville
Crockett, G. W. – G. S., Auburn
Dowell, A. H. – G. S., Cary
Dunn, J. R. – G. S., Forestville
Dunn, Peterson – G. S., Dunnsville
Dunn, Wm. B. & Co. – Agrl. Implements, Forestville
Ellis, Dr. R. B. – Drugs, Eagle Rock
Flemming, J. & J. M. – G. S., Rolesville
Fort, F. – Liquors, Forestville
Fowler, Joseph – G. S., Rolesville
Gooch, C. H. – Liquors, Dayton
Green, C. J. & Co. – G. S., Morrisville
Griffith, Haywood – Liquors, Auburn
Halliburton, W. & D. C. – G. S., Fish Dam
Harrison, Dr. B. S. – G. S., Forestville
Harton, Thomas – G. S., New Hill
Hartsfield, F. J. – G. S., Rolesville
Hopkins, O. G. – G. S, Wakefield
Horn, S. R. – G. S., Morrisville
Howell & Perry – G. S, Green Level
Hunter, W. Knox – G. S., Rolesville
Jewell, W. M. – G. S., Auburn
Jinks, R. H. – G. S., Green Level
Jinks, W. S. – G. S., Green Level
Johnson, J. R. – G. S., Auburn
Jones, Wm. M. – G. S., Cary
Jordan, H. B. & Pell, W. E. – G. S., Cary
Kelly, Norfleet – G. S., Rolesville
Laws, Sarah E. – G. S., New Light
Lewis, J. D. – G. S., Apex
Lloyd, L. H. – Liquors, New Light
London, H. A. & Son – G. S., Holly Springs
Mann, ___ – Grocer, Apex
Marshborne, J. W. – G. S., Eagle Rock
Mathews, W. H. – Ret. Grocer, New Hill
Mitchell, J. W. – Gro., Green Level
Moore, Arch H. – Shoemaker, Forestville
Norris, J. A. – Grocer, Apex
Olive, H. C. & Co. – G. S, Apex
Pace, W. W. – G. S., Eagle Rock
Page, A. F. & Ellington, Jno. Mc.C. – Lumber Dealers, Contractors & Builders, Cary
Page, F. A. – Lumber & Green Fruits, Cary

Page & Ellington – Sash and Blind Factory, Cary
Penny, E. Y. – Gro. & Liq., Apex
Pollard, A. A. – G. S., Morrisville
Pool, J. K. – Liquors, Auburn
Pugh, J. M. – G. S., Morrisville
Purefoy, J. S. – G. S., Wake Forest College
Richardson & Hobbs – G. S., Eagle Rock
Richardson & Nowell – G. S., Eagle Rock
Robinson, J. H. – G. S., New Light
Rogers, C. C. – G. S., Forestville
Smith, T. L. – G. S., Auburn
Smith, T. P. – Liq., New Light
Sorrell, Jacob – G. S., Morrisville
Stett & Scarborough – Grocers, Rolesville
Terrell, J. J. & W. P. – G. S., Rolesville
Thomas, Horton – G. S., New Light
Thompson, A. F. – G. S., Apex
Tonottski, Geo. L. – Liquors, Morrisville
Upchurch, John – G. S., Green Level
Watkins, N. R. – G. S., Rolesville
Wiggins, J. W. – G. S., Brassfield
Wiggs, Thos. J. – G. S., Wakefield
Wilburn, John – G. S., New Hill
Williams, Wm. – Liq., Rolesville
Wyatt, L. R. – G. S., Forestville
Wyatt, W. F. – G. S., Forestville
Yates, B. M. – G. S., Green Level

MINISTERS – Resident

Atkinson, J. M. – Pres., Raleigh
Atkinson, W. A., – Bap., Forestville
Banks, W. – Bap. (col), Forestville
Betts, A. D. – Meth., Rolesville
Betts, A. N. – Meth., Apex
Blackwood, A. D. – Bap., Cedar Fork
Blake, Bennet T. – Meth., Oak Grove
Blake, Dempsey – Bap. (col), Eagle Rock
Bobbitt, J. B. – Meth., Raleigh
Bobbitt W. H. – Meth., Cary
Boling, T. – Bap., Greenville
Branson, L. – Meth., Raleigh
Brodie, G. W. – AME (col), Raleigh
Brooks, W. T. – Bap., Forestville
Burt, John W. – Meth., Holly Springs
Churchill, Owen – Bap., Chalk Level
Collins, J. W. – Bap. (Licentiate), New Hill
Croom, Mingo G. – M. E. (col), Raleigh
Crowder, W. J. W. – Meth., Raleigh
Ellis, Frank – Bap. (col), Raleigh
Farrar, Nelson – North. M.E. (col), Raleigh
Ferrell, M. S. – Bap., Green Level
Floyd, W. F. – Epis. (col), Raleigh
Freeman, M. D. – Bap., Wakefield
Hackney, C. – Bap. (col), New Hill
Harris, G. W. – Bap. (col), Forestville
Hayes, H. B. – Christian, Raleigh
Hayes, Wm. H. – Christian (col), Raleigh
Hocut, H. – Bap., Earpsboro'
Holleman, J. M. – Bap., New Hill
Horn, Jacob – AME (col), Raleigh
Ivey, S. – Bap., Auburn
King, J. J. – Bap. (Licentiate), Cary
Lacy, Drury, D.D. – Pres., Raleigh
Layton, J. H. – Bap., Morrisville
Lucas, Robt. – AME (col), Raleigh
Mangum, A. W. – Meth., Raleigh
Manley, Chas. – AME (col), Raleigh
Marcom, Jas. C. – Bap., Raleigh
Mason, R. S., D.D. – Epis., Raleigh
Meacham, D. P., – Meth., Raleigh
Mecom, Ellen – Bap., Earpsboro'
Morgan, W. W. – Nor. M. E. (col), Raleigh
Nicholass, Joseph – AME (col), Raleigh
Nowell, M. – Bap., Eagle Rock
Nowell, W. C. – Bap., Eagle Rock
Olive, Johnson – Bap., Cary
Pearce, Samuel – Meth., Raleigh (State Temperance Lecturer)
Perry, Geo. H. – Bap. (col), Raleigh
Pope, W. L. – Bap. (Licent.), William's Mill
Pritchard, Thos. H., D.D. – Bap., Raleigh
Purefoy, A. F. – Bap., Forestville
Purefoy, J. S. – Bap., Forestville
Raven, A. R. – Meth., Cary
Rogers, J. W. F. – Bap., Holly Springs
Royal, W. B. – Bap., Forestville
Smedes, Aldert, D.D. – Epis, Raleigh
Smedes, Bennett – Epis., Raleigh
Smith, J. Brinton, D.D. – Epis., Raleigh
Sorrell, W. M. – Meth., Cary
Stanard, R. – Bap., Raleigh
Staten, Arther – AME (col), Raleigh
Taylor, Chas. E. – Bap., Forestville
Temple, Burwell – Prim. Bap., Eagle Rock
Todd, M. G. – Bap., Eagle Rock
Trawick, S. R. – Meth., Raleigh
Tupper, H. M. – Bap., Raleigh
Turner, H. – Bap. (col), Raleigh
Underwood, T. R. – Bap., Forestville
Walden, L. G. – Bap. (col), Raleigh
Walters, W. T. – Bap., Forestville
Warrick, W. – Bap. (col), Raleigh
West, H. C. – Bap., Raleigh
Whitaker, R. H. – Meth., Raleigh
Whitaker, Thos. G. – Meth, Cary
Whitson, S. N. – North Meth., Raleigh
Wilson, John C. – Bap., Green Level
Wingate, W. M., D.D. – Bap., Forestville
Young, Thos. W. – Bap., Dayton

MILLS

Alford, G. H. – Flour and Grist, South of Raleigh
Allen & Scott – Grist and Saw, Cary
Avera, Thos. H. – Grist, Eagle Rock
Beckwith, G. – Flour and Grist, Holly Springs
Bledsoe, M. A. – Grist, Raleigh
Bond, Wm. – Grist, Auburn
Brown, W. J. – Flour and Grist, Northwest of Raleigh
Carpenter, Jo. – Corn, Flour and Saw, Rolesville
Clements, William – Flour and Grist, Holly Springs
Crenshaw, J. M. – Grist, Forestville
Curfman, J. F. – Steam Saw, Southwest of Raleigh
Dowd, C. F. & Bro. – Steam Saw, Cary
Dunn, J. A. – Grist, East of Raleigh
Dunn, Peterson – Corn and Saw, Forestville
Ferrell, Eli – Grist, Northwest of Raleigh
Fleming, Dr. – Grist and Saw, Rolesville
Fort, J. F. – Grist and Saw, Forestville
Fort, J. W. – Corn, Flour and Saw, Forestville
Fort, W. L. – Grist, Auburn
Fowle, Daniel G. – Saw and Grist (steam), Raleigh
Freeman, R. E. – Corn and Saw, Forestville
Green, N. B. – Grist, Raleigh
Gulley, Ransom – Steam Saw,
Harriss, J. M. – Flour and Grist, Northwest of Raleigh
Hartsfield, W. – Flour and Grist, Rolesville
Hicks, J. A. (Heirs of) – Corn, Forestville
Hodge, H. A. – Grist, East of Raleigh
Holland, Bright – Flour and Grist, Holly Springs
Hudson & Thompson – Saw (Steam), Apex
Kline & Grausman – Flour, Grist and Saw, Northwest of Raleigh
Laws, Wm. – Grist, New Light Bridge
Lee, J. C. – Corn and Saw, Rolesville
Lynn, Geo. – Flour and Grist, Raleigh
Lynn, J. J. – Grist, Northwest of Raleigh
Mitchell, Calvin – Corn, Flour and Saw, Forestville
Moore, _____ – Grist, Wakefield
Myatt, A. – Flour and Grist, Banks'
Norris, J. A. – Steam Saw, South of Raleigh
Norwood, Jno. – Grist, New Light Bridge
Page, Mrs. Fanny – Flour and Grist, Cedar Fork
Page (Frank) & Yates, A. – Steam Saw, Cary
Page & Ellington – Steam Saw, Cary
Page, W. & Co. – Flour and Grist, Northwest of Raleigh
Page, Williamson & Co. – Grist and Saw, Morrisville
Pool, Wm. R. – Flour and Grist, Auburn
Price, Needham (Heirs of) – Grist, East of Raleigh
Rhodes, W. A. – Flour and Grist, Eagle Rock
Rogers, L. H. – Flour and Grist, Raleigh
Sater, E. B. – Grist, 4 miles East of Raleigh
Secro, R. T. D. – Flour and Grist, Williams' Mill
Smith, R. A. – Grist, Raleigh
Smith & Wiggs – Corn and Saw, Forestville
Steadman, Frank – Steam Saw, 10 miles South of Raleigh
Strickland, B. T. – Flour and Grist, Wakefield
Thomas, _____ – Flour and Grist, Holly Springs
Thompson, Mrs. A. – Grist, Northwest of Raleigh
Todd, James – Flour and Grist, Eagle Rock
Tucker, W. H. & R. S. – Grist, Raleigh
Tucker, W. S. – Grist, Northwest of Raleigh
Williams, David – Steam Saw, Cary
Williams, M. B. – Flour and Grist, Williams' Mill
Yates, A. & P. – Flour and Grist, West of Raleigh
Yates, Phoris – Flour, Grist and Saw, Raleigh
Yearby, R. – Grist (Public), Parish Grove
Young, J. J. & R. W. – Steam Saw, Auburn

PHYSICIANS

Avera, Thos. H. – Eagle Rock
Babcock, P. – Raleigh (dentist)
Banks, Thos. L. – Raleigh
Busbee, W. L. – Auburn
Carr, W. G. – Cary
Chappell, Leroy – Forestville
Crawford, J. H. – Raleigh (dentist)
Debnam, Walter – Eagle Rock
Dowd, C. F. – Cary
Dunn, Jos. B. – Milburnie
Ellis, R. B. – Eagle Rock
Fleming, Robert J. – Rolesville
Fuller, Frank E. – Raleigh
Harris, H. H. – Forestville
Harrison, B. F. – Forestville
Haywood, E. Burke – Raleigh
Haywood, Fab. J. – Raleigh
Haywood, Fab J., Jr. – Raleigh
Haywood, R. B. – Raleigh
Hicks, Thomas, Morrisville
Hicks, W. M. – Fish Dam
Hill, Wm. G. – Raleigh
Hurndon, W. T. – Morrisville
Johnson, Chas. E. – Raleigh
Little, Wm. – Raleigh
Lowe, W. M. – Raleigh
Manly, L. C. – Raleigh
McKee, James – Raleigh
McKee, W. H. – Raleigh
McLean, John – Holly Springs
Montague, A. – Eagle Rock
Montague, H. W. – Rolesville
Pearce, J. J. – Fish Dam
Penny, J. A. – Dayton

Richardson, W. E. – Eagle Rock
Royster, W. L. – Raleigh
Smith, A. E. – Raleigh
Taylor, Samu'l. – Holly Springs
Thompson, Judd – Apex
Turner, Vine E. – Raleigh (dentist)
Vann, A. R. – Forestville
Young, A. R. – Rolesville
Young, T. W. – Morrisville

SCHOOLS

Allen, C. N. – Classical School, Spring Hill
Bailey, Thos. B. – Male Academy, Raleigh
Conn, Miss Mary – Primary School, Raleigh
Floyd, Rev. W. F. – Primary School (col), Raleigh
Fray, J. J. – Classical School, Oak Grove
Hayes, Mrs. E. P. (white) – Washington School (col), Raleigh
Haywood, Miss Eliza – Primary School, Raleigh
Henry, Mrs. Jennie E. – Episcopal Parish School, Raleigh
Hill, Miss Eliza – Primary School, Raleigh
Hobgood, F. P., A.M., Principal – Female Seminary (Baptist), Raleigh
Hutchings, Miss and Harrison, Miss – Primary School, Raleigh
Jones, Miss Mollie A. – Primary School, Raleigh
Lacy, Mrs. Drury – Girls' School, Raleigh
Liggins, Miss Kittie (col) – (Johnson) School (col), Raleigh
Merritt, A. H., Principal – Cary High School, Cary
Mordecai, Mrs. Ellen – Primary School, Raleigh
Pell, Mrs. V. C., Assistant Principal – Cary High School, Cary
Powell, W. C. – Classical School (male), Raleigh
Purefoy, A. F. – Female School, Forestville
Smedes, Aldert, D.D. – St. Mary's Female (Episcopal), Raleigh
Smith, J. Brinton, D.D. – St. Augustine Normal School (col), Raleigh
Terrell, Mrs. – Female School, Rolesville
Todd, Rev. M. G. – Academy, Eagle Rock
Tomlinson, S. F., Principal – NC Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind
Trawick, Rev. S. R. – Wesleyan Academy (male) Raleigh
Tupper, Rev. H. M., Principal – Shaw Collegiate Institute, Raleigh
Warrick, Miss Louisa – Miles School (col), Raleigh
Wingate, W. M., D.D., President – Wake Forest College, Forestville

NEWSPAPERS AND EDITORS

Bobbitt, J. B. – *Christian Advocate* (weekly)
Harris, J. C. L. – *The Carolina Era* (Republican tri-weekly)
Hudson, H. T. – *Christian Advocate* (weekly)
Keith, L. N. – *We Know* (comic weekly)
Mills, J. H. – *Biblical Recorder* (weekly)
Ramsey, Theo. N. – *Banner of Temperance*
Stone & Uzzell, Publishers – *The News* (daily and weekly, Democratic)
Turner, Josiah, Jr. – *Sentinel* (conservative) (daily and weekly)
Whitaker, R. H. – *Friend of Temperance* (weekly)

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS

Rex Hospital
Directors –
Geo. T. Cooke
W. H. Jones
Dr. W. H. McKee
J. M. Towles

Penitentiary of NC
Directors &c. –
M. A. Bledsoe, President, Raleigh
W. M. Boylan, Raleigh
D. C. H. Coffield, Raleigh
G. W. Thompson, Pittsboro
Sup. Building – W. J. Hicks
Dep. Warden – E. Hall
Physician – Wm. G. Hill
Steward – D. C. Murray

Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind
Board of Trustees –
Dr. Wm. H. McKee, President
Chas. M. Busbee
L. E. Heartt
John C. Palmer
R. S. Tucker
W. W. Vass
J. R. Williams
Executive Committee –
Jas. A. Leach, Vice Principal and Steward
J. C. Palmer
S. F. Tomlinson, A.B., Principal
R. S. Tucker
J. R. William
Teachers in White Department – Deaf and Dumb
Mrs. V. C. Ayer
D. C. Dudley, Jr.
Mrs. Emily C. Nichols
Needham B. Summerlin
D. R. Tillinghast
T. H. Tillinghast

Teachers in White Department – Blind
Miss Narcissa J. Dupree
John Simpson, A.B.
W. J. Young, A.M.
Teachers of Music
Miss Maggie Bromley, Assistant
Miss N. J. Dupree, Assistant
Mrs. Nellie Young
Housekeeper – Mrs. Emily A. Taylor
Matron – Mrs. Elizabeth A. Gorman
Assistant Matron – Mrs. Laura Campbell
Foreman of Shoe Shop – Henry Porter
Foreman of Broom Shop – Jonas Costner
Physician – Wm. H. McKee , M.D.
Teachers in Colored Department – Deaf and Dumb
Zach W. Haynes
O. Hunter, Jr. (col)
Teacher of the Blind – Alice Brodie (col)
Matron – Maria Harrison (col)

Lunatic Asylum
Sup't – Dr. Eugene Grissom
Ass't. Physician – Dr. F. T. Fuller
Steward – J. H. Moore
Matron – Mrs. Mary A. Lawrence

Board of Directors –
Kemp P. Battle
Thomas Bragg
Charles Dewey
Dr. E. Burke Haywood
Dr. Chas. E Johnson
A. S. Merrimon
P. F. Pescud, Sr.
John D. Primrose

LOCAL CORPORATIONS

Raleigh & Gaston R.R.
President – Dr. W. J. Hawkins
Sup't. – A. B. Andrews
Treasurer – W. W. Vass
Gen. Ticket Agent – Thomas Budger
Auditor – J. M. Pool
Master Machinist – J. B. Gayle
Road Master – J. R. Thrower
Directors –
Joseph B. Batchelor
Paul C. Cameron
Col. Walter Clark
Dr. W. J. Hawkins
Col. George Little
A. M. McPheeters
S. S. Royster

Raleigh & Augusta Air Line R.R.
President – Dr. W. J. Hawkins
Sup't. – A. B. Andrews
Treasurer – W. W. Vass
Gen. Ticket Agent – Thomas Badger
Auditor – R. H. Jones
Master Machinist – J. B. Gayle
Road Master – H. P. Guess
Directors –
Joseph B. Batchelor
Paul C. Cameron
Col. Walter Clark
Dr. W. J. Hawkins
Col. George Little
A. M. McPheeters
S. S. Royster

N.C. Home Fire Insurance Co.
President – R. H. Battle, Jr.
Vice Pres't. – C. B. Root
Secretary and Treasurer – Seaton Gales
Ass't. – W. H. Murdoch
Supervisor – Pulaski Cowper
Executive Committee –
R. H. Battle
Dr. R. B. Haywood
Chas. B. Root

Victor No. 1 (colored fire co.)
Foreman – James H. Jones
Ass't. Foreman – H. C. Jones
Secretary – J. E. Williams
Treasurer – Wm. Mitchell
Pipemen –
Henry Lane
Alex. Smith
Hose Director – Rob't. Hall
Chaplain – Dan'l. Jones
Chairman of Finance Com. – C. N. Hunter

Hook and Ladder Company
Foreman – F. Lamson
Ass't. Foreman – S. V. House
Sec'y. – Thos. L. Love
Treasurer – John Hobbie

Rescue No. 1
Foreman – Wm. C. Stronach
Ass't. Foreman – Timothy F. Lee
Secretary – M. W. Churchill
Fin. Sec'y. – John C. Blake
Treasurer – Douglas Bell
Hose Director – T. W. Blake
Ass't. Hose Director – John Ferrell
Engineer – J. H. Green

National Freedmen's Savings and Trust Co.
Cashier – G. W. Brodie
Teller – C. N. Hunter
Actuary – D. L. Eaton

Mechanics' Building and Loan Association
Pres. – John Nichols
Vice Pres. – J. H. Separk
Treas. – J. C. Blake
Sec. – Wm. Simpson
At'y. – Jos. B. Batchelor

Peoples Building and Loan Association
Pres. – John G. Williams
Vice Pres. – Peter C. Flemming
Sec. – Seaton Gales
Treas. – S. C. White
At'y. – D. G. Fowle

Raleigh Co-Op. Land and Building Association
Pres. – Jas. H. Harris
Vice Pres. – Berry Rhodes
Treas. – Rev. J. B. Smith
Sec. – G. W. Brodie
At'y. – Richard Battle

N.C. Land Company, Raleigh
President – Col. Geo. Little
Secretary – Wm. Scott
Treasurer – Geo. Little
Directors –
R. W. Best
T. L. Clingman
R. F. Hoke
Col. Geo. Little
Wm. Scott
J. B. Smith

State National Bank of Raleigh, N.C.
President – John G. Williams
Cashier – Samuel C. White
Ass't. Cashier – Wm. S. Primrose
Bookkeeper – Jordan Womble, Jr.
Teller – E. Burke Haywood, Jr.
Directors –
Wm. R. Cox
Dan'l. G. Fowle
W. S. Mason
W. W. Vass
John G. Williams

Raleigh National Bank of N.C.
President – W. H. Willard
Cashier – Chas. Dewey
Ass't. Cashier and Teller – Jno. C. Blake
Directors –
C. Dewey
W. J. Hawkins
A. G. Lee
A. S. Merrimon
R. S. Tucker
W. G. Upchurch
W. H. Willard

Citizens' National Bank of Raleigh, N.C.
President – W. E. Anderson
Cashier – P. A. Wiley
Teller – A. W. Haywood
Clerk – E. E. Gayle
Directors –
W. E. Anderson
A. B. Andrews
Kemp P. Battle
W. J. Hawkins
P. A. Wiley

Raleigh Roller Skating Association
President – John Nichols
Secretary and Treasurer – Wm. H. Dodd

Raleigh Gas Light Co.
President – Charles B. Root
Sec'y. and Treas. – W. E. Anderson
Supt. – Sam'l. Merritt
Directors –
C. Dewey
D. G. Fowle
R. B. Haywood
T. D. Hogg
C. B. Root

Oak City Building and Loan Association
President – R. H. Page
Treasurer – Thomas Badger
Secretary – J. M. Tate

Ladies' Memorial Association
President – Mrs. Emily L. Smith
Vice-President – Mrs. Cora Singletary
Treasurer – W. E. Anderson

Oakwood Cemetery
President – Kemp P. Battle
Secretary – J. C. Blake
Treasurer – P. A. Wiley

City Cemetery
Sexton – O. Holt

Union Cemetery
Superintendent – Edward Gill

State Agricultural Society
Prest. – Hon. Kemp P. Battle
Recording Secretary – P. F. Pescud, Sr.
Treasurer – Wm. H. Jones
Superintendent – J. J. Litchford
Executive Committee –
G. W. Blacknall
R. B. Haywood
J. M. Heck
W. J. Hicks
Gen. Robert F. Hoke
W. C. Kerr
A. M. McPheeters
B. P. Williamson
W. G. Upchurch
R. W. Wynne

FARMERS – Name, Acres, Value, Post Office

Name	Acres	Value	Post Office
Adams, Lucy	258	1,280	Fish Dam
Adams, Robert	1,114	3,790	Morrisville
Alford, Clem.	56	352	Rolesville
Alford, Green H.	1,400	2,500	Apex
Allen, A. H.	325	1,100	Fish Dam
Allen, J. E.	500	2,500	Raleigh
Allen, Moses H.	500	2,500	Dunnsville
Alson, W. M.	708	5,848	Rolesville
Avent, John F.	755	1,433	New Hill
Avera, Thos. H.	750	4,000	Rolesville
Baker, A. H.	406	1,600	Rolesville
Barker, Mark	350	1,280	New Hill
Beckwith, Green	730	3,000	New Hill
Belvin, O. W.	230	1,840	Fish Dam
Bledsoe, Moses A.	854	12,190	Raleigh
Booker, A. B.	202	800	New Hill
Boothe, J. H.	333	999	New Hill
Boylan, Wm.	1,308	20,400	Raleigh
Bright, Orren	332	900	New Hill
Bright, Richard	315	800	New Hill
Bright, Wm.	205	713	New Hill
Bunell, Jesse	375	800	Rolesville

Name	Acres	Value	Post Office
Bunn, Jas.	550	1,650	Wakefield
Burt, Jesse A.	280	1,000	New Hill
Burt, John H.	270	1,300	New Hill
Burt, W. H.	45?	1,600	New Hill
Chamblee, W. B.	872	3,495	Wakefield
Collins, Eaton	374	1,435	New Hill
Crenshaw, J. M.	1,050	5,512	Forestville
Crowder, W. D.	745	3,800	Auburn
Davis, A. J.	618	2,472	New Hill
Debam, Thos. R.	2,425	9,100	Rolesville
Dozier, William	330	1,400	Fish Dam
Dunn, Dr. J. B.	1,030	8,000	Rolesville
Dunn, L. C.	543	4,344	Dunnsville
Dunn, Peterson	1,772	14,722	Dunnsville
Dunn, R. G.	1,825	8,213	Eagle Rock
Evans, Enoch	503	3,269	Fish Dam
Ferrell, A. F.	600	1,791	Raleigh
Ferrell, Burton	305	1,060	Fish Dam
Ferrell, Dorsey	491	1,572	Wakefield
Ferrell, James	254	1,000	New Light
Ferrell, Mrs. Martha	382	2,420	Fish Dam
Ferrell, W. G.	598	1,196	Morrisville

Name	Acres	Value	Post Office
Ferrill, A. G.	400	1,600	Fish Dam
Fleming, J. & J. R.	504	4,040	Rolesville
Fort, J. F.	700	7,800	Forestville
Fowle, D. G.	220	1,350	Cary
Fowler, Joseph	1,350	4,750	Rolesville
Gill, David	958	5,748	Forestville
Green, William	311	2,428	Fish Dam
Grimes, Wm.	719	14,000	Raleigh
Gulley, John G.	417	3,336	Fish Dam
Halliburton, D. C.	700	4,200	Fish Dam
Harp, J. W.	990	3,960	Dunnsville
Hartsfield, F. J.	545	4,000	Rolesville
Hartsfield, Wesley	1,068	5,000	Rolesville
Haskith, Chas.	150	1,200	Fish Dam
Haywood, Fab. J.	1,896	16,500	Rolesville
Hicks, Thos.	450	3,600	Fish Dam
Hinton, David	3,500	17,500	Eagle Rock
Holland, Alsey	672	1,400	Apex
Holland, Bennett	408	1,632	New Hill
Holland, D. B.	1,066	4,156	New Hill
Holland, Ed.	807	3,500	New Hill
Holleman, W. H.	951	8,796	Raleigh
Horton, Joseph	702	4,000	Rolesville
Howell, B. N.	644	4,830	Morrisville
Hunter, James T.	1,280	7,140	Dunnsville
Hutchins, J. F.	1,608	12,235	Raleigh
Jones, E. T., estate of	1,231	12,310	Raleigh
Jones, H. W.	1,015	8,060	Dunnsville
Jones, John H.	2,810	16,960	Auburn
Jones, Kimb., estate of	705	4,870	Dunnsville
Jones, M. A.	1,079	4,000	Apex
Jones, Miss Sarah E.	872	3,570	Rolesville
Jones, W. T.	376	1,750	New Hill
King, Allen	499	1,370	Morrisville
Koonce, Richard	555	3,500	Raleigh
Leigh, J. C.	612	3,970	Rolesville
Lynn, Wiley W.	240	1,400	Morrisville
Mangum, P. H.	744	10,130	Forestville
Manly, B. C.	1,040	10,400	Raleigh
McCullers, Edwin	449	2,745	Fish Dam
McDade, W. R.	232	1,210	Cary
Mial, A. T.	1,522	6,849	Raleigh
Montague, H. W.	1,720	7,800	Rolesville
Myatt, W. A.	1,295	4,532	Auburn
Nash, J. B.	404	1,010	New Hill
Norris, J. A.	1,708	3,588	Apex
Norris, Robt.	225	900	New Hill
Norris, Samuel	754	2,700	New Hill
Olive, Merrill	922	4,800	Morrisville
Page, A. F.	403	3,400	Morrisville
Page, Anderson	1,510	9,060	Cary
Page, S. F.	481	1,204	Morrisville
Parker, H. O.	370	2,960	Auburn
Partin, Samuel	300	1,225	New Hill
Peace, Dr. P. P.	2,668	13,924	Raleigh
Pearce, W. E.	979	4,400	Raleigh
Pool, W. R.	1,875	15,800	Auburn
Powell, Caswell	991	4,971	Auburn
Powell, J. D.	1,469	14,490	Raleigh
Price, Needham, est. of	2,659	10,307	Raleigh
Pullen, Joseph	352	1,400	Rolesville
Purefoy, J. S.	441	10,194	Forestville
Rand, Wm.	430	4,300	Auburn
Ray, Wm.	380	1,900	New Light
Redford, Jas.	772	1,250	Rolesville
Richardson, W. H.	976	2,928	Raleigh
Robertson, E. P.	813	3,520	Rolesville
Rogers, Allen	380	2,280	Cary
Rogers, B. Y.	6??	2,700	Morrisville
Rogers, J. W.	849	2,547	Raleigh
Rollins, J. B.	233	932	New Hill
Sandford, G. A.	293	1,500	Rolesville
Scarboro, Amos	213	800	Rolesville
Scarboro, Daniel	836	2,400	Rolesville
Scarboro, G. W.	325	1,100	Rolesville
Scott, J. W.	1,038	3,114	Morrisville
Smith, J. W.	620	2,800	Rolesville
Smith, W. B.	813	10,160	Forestville
Sorrell, Jacob	784	2,029	Morrisville
Sorrell, M. C.	???	2,500	Morrisville
Stinson, Laud	660	1,100	Apex
Strickland, B. T.	1,700	6,800	Wakefield
Tate, Rebecca B.	937	7,486	Fish Dam
Thomas, H.	315	1,250	New Hill
Thompson, G. W.	852	5,270	Fish Dam
Tucker, W. S.	311	3,732	Cary
Turner, S. S.	1,336	6,348	Auburn
Turner, W. D.	1,442	6,600	Auburn
Unknown, William	497	2,485	Morrisville
Utley, Charlotte	1,000	1,000	Apex
Weatherspoon, R. T.	386	1,355	Morrisville
Whitaker, A. A.	988	10,052	Cary
Whitaker, Willis	478	2,844	Auburn
Wiggins, Mary	716	3,400	Rolesville
Wiggins, Solomon	617	2,868	Morrisville
Wilder, G. H.	1,409	10,667	Dunnsville
Wilson, J. C.	404	1,200	New Hill
Winborne, J.	898	1,796	Raleigh
Winston, Elijah	460	2,300	Fish Dam
Womble, Dawson	135	500	New Hill
Woods, Jas.	640	5,120	Fish Dam
Young, John	542	2,910	Auburn

Prominent, Substantial and Influential Citizens (see page 7)

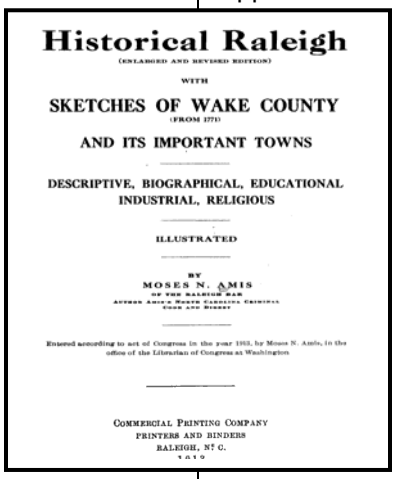
Little River – L. Y. Baker, S. T. Barham, C. V. Batts, Dr. G. M. Bell, W. R. Brantley, J. R. Broughton, B. C. Bunn, C. D. Bunn, B. B. Carter, M. C. Chamblee, W. G. Cone, G. W. Duke, W. B. Edwards, A. J. Ferrell, W. B. Ferrell, W. C. Ferrell, M. L. Fowler, W. B. Gettys, J. E. Gill, E. Grissom, E. W. Hood, R. B. Horton, S. L. Horton, C. D. Jones, J. A. Kemp, E. J. Massey, R. B. Nichols, J. R. Pearce, J. M. Whitley, G. O. Pitts, S. W. Gabriel, J. A. Strickland, W. H. Chamblee, A. G. Kemp, N. B. Finch, G. M. Sanders, J. H. Bunn, W. A. Honeycutt, B. M. Alford, J. C. Jeffreys, M. S. Chamblee, M. O. Holton, R. H. Hopkins, A. R. Holloway, T. B. Brantley, M. C. Medlin, H. L. Woodruff, L. L. Massey, A. J. Hunt, T. M. Thomason. [continued on page 63]

OLDEST LIVING INHABITANTS

Historical Raleigh: With Sketches of Wake County (from 1771) and Its Important Towns ...
Pages 86-88, by Moses Neal Amis [found on GoogleBooks]

The following are among the oldest living inhabitants of Raleigh who deserve special mention in a work of this character. Of course, there are others equally aged, or perhaps more so, but they are such as the author has not been able (owing to his arduous labors in the preparation of this work) to call to mind, or are those who, instead of feeling a just pride in their having become so ripened and honored, are "touchy" on this subject, and object to their age being known:

The oldest living inhabitant, though not a native of Raleigh, is Mrs. Cornelia R. Holleman, who, on the 12th of November last, rounded out one hundred years of a long and useful life. She is a native of Connecticut, and came to Raleigh in her young womanhood. For some time she was in the employ of Mrs. W. H. Thompson, who conducted a military store on Fayetteville Street, near the capitol. Her first husband was O. L. Burch, mention of whom is made elsewhere as one of the early merchants. Mrs. Holleman is yet in the possession of her mental faculties, reads the daily papers and her Bible every day, eats and sleeps well, and loves to see old friends. She is the maternal aunt of Mrs. N. B. Broughton, and has long been under her tender and watchful care at the Broughton home on New Bern Avenue. (Since the above was in type, Mrs. Holleman passed to her reward.)



Historical Raleigh
(ENLARGED AND REVISED EDITION)
WITH
SKETCHES OF WAKE COUNTY
(FROM 1771)
AND ITS IMPORTANT TOWNS
DESCRIPTIVE, BIOGRAPHICAL, EDUCATIONAL
INDUSTRIAL, RELIGIOUS
ILLUSTRATED
BY
MOSES N. AMIS
OF THE RALEIGH BAR
AUTHOR AMIS'S NORTH CAROLINA CRIMINAL
CODE AND DIGEST
Entered according to act of Congress in the year 1913, by Moses N. Amis, in the office of the Librarian of Congress at Washington
COMMERCIAL PRINTING COMPANY
PRINTERS AND BINDERS
RALEIGH, N. C.
1913

The oldest native inhabitant, as far as known, is Mr. William T. Womble, now in his eighty-sixth year, and who still delights to engage in the favorite sport of his boyhood—fishing. Mr. Womble, in the fifties of the last century, was long a teacher in the old-time "free school" of the "Western Ward," (Raleigh then having but two wards—Eastern and Western), in the "gold old days" when, if a boy did not or even could not "learn his lesson," he was forced to do so by a sound flogging, and for this "system" of teaching, which was popular, Mr. Womble enjoyed—among his pupils—an unenviable reputation. (Mr. Womble died recently.)

Mr. William B. Hutchings bears the distinction of being one of the oldest living inhabitants, October 16th next being the anniversary of his eighty-fifth birthday. He is yet as vigorous and erect as many men of fifty, and the very picture of health. Mr. Hutchings is a native of Granville County and came to Raleigh in 1846, where for many years he was engaged in the saddlery and harness business. He has always been an exemplary citizen and Christian gentleman, enjoying the high esteem of all classes of our people.

It was in 1850 that Hon. John Nichols came to Raleigh from his country home near Eagle Rock, in this county. Here he at once engaged as an apprentice in the printing department of the Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind. Subsequently he was the foreman of the office, and later became the principal of the institution. In the seventies he was the senior member of the firm of Nichols, Gorman & Neathery, a printing house of Raleigh widely known throughout the State. Mr. Nichols has held many positions of honor and trust, prominent among which have been postmaster of Raleigh and Representative in Congress, in all of which he served with fidelity. He has been a most worthy and useful citizen. He is now in the seventy-ninth year of his age, healthy and robust, and still serving as United States commissioner.

Another of the oldest inhabitants, eighty-two years of age, though not a native, is Capt. John D. Thompson, who has been a resident of Raleigh since he was fourteen years of age. He served throughout the War Between the States and was long identified with the city police department. He is yet quite vigorous, physically and mentally, and indicates his devotion to the Lost Cause by chewing "Stars and Bars" tobacco, "and no other kind," says Captain Thompson, emphatically.

Mr. B. H. Woodell should also be distinguished as one of the oldest inhabitants. He is not a native of Raleigh, but has been identified with its best interests for half a century. He is prominent as an Odd Fellow, of which order he has been Grand Secretary for twenty-six years.

INDEX

Adams
A. A., 64
D. H., 64
Dewphey, 28
Harry T., 14
J. F., 64
J. H., 39
J. P., 39
J. P. H., 15
J. Q., 64
Len. H., 39
Lucy, 48
Lynn, 39
Robert, 48
W. F., 64
Wm. T., 38
Adkins
Rodham, 26
Alexander
T. F., 15
Alford
Alexander, 5
B. M., 49
Benedictus, 5
Benjamin, 5
Bennie L., 6
Clem., 48
Columbus A., 3, 5, 6
Earl J., 6
Frankie E., 6
G. B., 17
G. F., 6
G. H., 17, 44
G. H., Captain, 4
Green, 4
Green H., 4, 48
Green Haywood, Captain, 4
Helen, 6
James, 5
James William Zion, 4, 5
Jennie. *See* Johnston, Jennie E.
John, Hon., 5
Judy. *See* Harper, Judy
Julius C., Gen., 5
Lodwick, Major, 4
M., 37
Martha. *See* Sumner, Martha
Mattie B., 6
Nancy. *See* Liles, Nancy Rose
Rebecca. *See* Jones, Rebecca, *See* Jones, Rebecca
Ruth, 6
Unknown, 39, *See* Marcom & Alford
William, 5
Allen. *See* Betts, Vaughan & Allen
A. H., 48
Angeline, 81
C. N., 45, 64
C. S., 39
D. Henry, 14
David W., 42
E., 64
J. D., 37
J. D. R., 7
J. E., 48
J. L., 64
J. Leroy, 14
J. W., 64
John R., 64
Moses H., 48
R. L., 42
R. McIver, 14
Unknown, 44
W. E., 64
Alson
W. M., 48
Alsopp
Anderson H., 12
Alston
J. A., 17
O. F., 39
Altman
M. L., 17
Amis
Unknown, Mrs., 39
Anderson
Unknown. *See* Price & Anderson
W. E., 48
Wm. E., 39
Andrews
A. B., 46, 48
J. G., 42
R. B., 39
Apple
Unknown, 37
Armstrong
John, 39
Arrington
A. H., 14
T. G., 39
Ashby
Percy R., 14
Ashe
S. A., 38
Askew
John, 14
Unknown, 22
W. F., 39
Atkins
H. H., 64
W. H., 15
Atkinson
J. M., 37, 43
W. A., 43
Austin
W. S., 64
Avent
J. W., 15
John F., 48
Avera
Thos. H., 42, 44, 48
Avery
E. M., 14
James, 71
Aycock
J. H., 35
Ayer
V. C., Mrs., 46
Babcock
P., 44
Backalan
J. T., 39
Badger
R. C., 36
Richard C., 38
Thomas, 46, 48
Bagley
W. H., 39
William H., 36
Bagwell
H. B., 35
J. J., 64
N. R., 2
Bailey
C. A., 7
G. D., 7
J. B., 64
J. S., 35
Thos. B., 45
W. R., 64
Bain
Donald W., 36
Baker
A. H., 48
A. L., Col., 14
Geo. B., 37
L. Y., 49
W. E., 64
Ball
G. H., 7
Ballentine
J. D., 37
Banks
E. T., 64
J. M., 64
Thos. L., 44
Unknown, Capt., 71
W., 43
Barber
Seth, 64
Barham
S. T., 49
Barker
J. W., 9
Mark, 48
Barlow
Wm., 39
Bartholomew
E. L., 64
Barwick
Allen J., 14
Bashford
W. D., 64
Batchelor
J. B., 38
Jos. B., 47
Joseph B., 46
M. F., 64
W. P., 38
Battle
Kemp P., 36, 38, 46, 48
Kemp P., Hon., 48
R. H., 47
R. H., Jr., 38, 47
Richard, 47
Wm. H., 38
Batts
C. V., 49
J. F., 64
Baucom
G. U., 64
George U., Jr., 14
J. M., 64
Baugh
J. C., 64
Baxter
O. D., Dr., 14
Beasley
Chas., 39
W. S., 64
Beavers
A., 32
G. M., 64
Beck
J. P., 37
Beckwith
G., 44
Green, 48
J. S., 64
Bell
Carl W., Dr., 14
Douglas, 39, 47
G. M., Dr., 49
Hilliard, 39
W. B., 39
Belvin
Abraham, 29
Fielding, 24
O. W., 48
Bencher
John Grant, 26
Bennett
A. H., 9
Besson
E., 39
Best
R. W., 39, 47
R. W., Mrs., 37
Betts
A. D., 37, 43
A. N., 42, 43
B. B., 35
Betts, Vaughan & Allen, 38
J. D., 6
Joseph, 39
W. C., 64

Bettys
W. B., 49
Bevers
Fendal, 36
Biggs
J. J., 35
James H., 35
Joseph J., 35
Black
Oscar Reid(?), 8
Blacknall
G. W., 37, 48
Blackwell
S. T., 39
Blackwood
A. D., 37, 43
Blair
J. M., Mrs., 37
Blake
Bennett T., 43
Dempsey, 43
J. C., 47, 48
Jno. C., 47
John C., 39, 47
Lucy, Mrs., 39
N. A., 39
T. W., 47
Blalock
J. M., 64
N. M., Dr., 64
S. H., 64
Blanchard
J. J., 42
W. H., 15
Bledsoe
Jacob, 32
M. A., 44, 45
Moses A., 38, 48
Solomon H., 13
Solomon Henry, 13
Blount
J. W., 39
J. W., Jr., 39
Bobbitt
J. B., 37, 43, 45
J. P., 64
W. H., 43
Bocciardi
Gabriel, 22
Boling
D. B., 64
R. J., 64
T., 43
Bolling
J. W., 42
Bond
Wm., 44
Booker
A. B., 48
W. B., 64
Booth
C. H., 9
Boothe
J. H., 48
Bowen
Arthur Finn, 14
Bower
Theo. H., 14
Bowles
James Lock, 8
Bowman
Clarence E., 14
Boyd
W. S., 14
Boylan
W. M., 45
William, 29
Wm., 48
Bradley
R. H., 39
S. S., 42
Bragg
Thomas, 46
Branch
John, 72
W. R., 64
Brann
Joseph, 39
Branson
L., 39, 43
L., Mrs., 37
Brantley
J. C., 14
T. B., 49
W. R., 49
Brasfield
Asa, 23
Cynthia, 12
George, 26, 27, 28
Bray
John B., 14
Brewer
J. M., 42, 64
W. C., 64
W. L., 17
Brewster
J. C., 38, 39
Briggs
John J., 32
T. H., 38
Thos. H., 39
Bright
C. J., 9
Orren, 48
Richard, 48
Wm., 48
Brinkley
W. M., 64
Britt
J. B., 64
J. L., 64
W. H., 64
Brodie
Alice, 46
G. W., 39, 43, 47
Brogden
L. L., 7
Bromley
Maggie, Miss, 46
Brooks
L. J., 64
W. T., 37, 43
Broughton
J. F., 64
J. R., 49
N. B., Mrs., 50
Brower
Alfred S., 14
Brown
Elizabeth, 8
H. J., 38, 39
Henry J., 28
J. W., 39
Jesse, 38, 39
Mills H., 39
Pearsley Robinson, 8
R. M., 42
Robert A., 14
Robert M., 30
Scott, 39
Susanna, 8
W. J., 44
Wm. M., 36
Bryan
A. P. C., 39
Henry, 64
Ned, 39
Unknown. *See* Howard & Bryan
Bryant
Henry, 64
J. B., 39
W. G., Dr., 64
Buchanan
J. H., 9
Budger
Thomas, 46
Buffaloe
A. A., 64
B. R., 64
J. S., Dr., 64
M. W., 64
R. E., 64
R. J., 64
W. D., 64
Buffreau
John, 31
Bullock
Claudius Franklin, 8
Bunell
Jesse, 48
Bunn
B. C., 49
J. H., 49
Jas., 48
Bunting
J. N., 35, 36
Burch
O. L., 50
Burgess
Luther, 34
R. L., 34
Burnett
S. T., 64
Burns
J. C., 64
Burt
B. W., Dr., 9
J. G., 39
J. J., 17
Jesse A., 48
John H., 48
John W., 43
Pa. B., 30, 33
Unknown. *See* O'Rorke & Burt
W. H., 17, 48
Burton
A. J., 38
Busbee
Chas. M., 38, 46
Fab. H., 38
Johnson, 23
Quentin, 38
W. L., 44
Bush
W. Z., 14
Butler
J. B., 35
Butts
A. N., 38
Bynum
E. V., 39
Byrd
W. F., 64
Byrum
E. J., 7
H. M., 35
Caddell
J. C., 64
Caldwell
Joseph Henderon, 8
Cameron
Paul C., 46
Campbell
Donald, 26
Laura, Mrs., 46
Cannady
S. A., 64
Card
Benson, 32
Lue. *See* Card, Sue
Sue, 32
Carlton. *See* Penny & Carlton
J. M., 35
Carpenter
Jo., 44
W. H., 17
Carr
W. G., 44
Carroll
Ella V., 20
G. H., 64
J. D., 64
Carter
B. B., 49
G. E., 64
J. R., 17
S. S., 42
Sidney, 42
Castleberry
W. C., 64
W. F., 64
Caswell
John, 39
John R., 36
Catlett
G. S., 64

Caudle
T. J., 64
Cauthen
Grover C., 14
Caviness
Roy O., 14
Cayton
Unknown, 39
Chamblee
M. C., 49
M. S., 49
W. B., 48
W. H., 49
Chapell
H. A., 64
Chappell
Leroy, 44
Chavis
Dock, 36
Unknown. *See* Long & Chavis
Cheatham
B. F., 39
Chesire
Joseph B., Jr., 14
Child
Thos., 82
Christopher
John J., 30
Christophers
C. D., 39
F. C., 39
Churchill
M. W., 36, 47
Owen, 43
Cimley
Samuel, 34
Clark
Benjamin, 27
J. B., 64
Mattie, 20
Walter, Col., 46
William F., 26
Clawson
C. C., 39
H. T., 39
Clements
E. W., 17
W. G., 17
William, 44
Clifton
F. R., 64
Clingman
T. L., 47
Coffield
D. C. H., 45
R. P., 64
Cole
Henry, 35
J. W., 39
Coley
R. A., 64
S. B., 14, 64
Collins
Branch, 23
C. H., 17
Eaton, 48
J. W., 42, 43
Matthew, 23
Urias, 23
Cone
W. G., 49
Congleton
J. R., 38, 39
Conn
Mary, Miss, 45
Conner
R. D. W., 14
Cook
S. D., 64
Cooke
Geo. T., 45
William D., 22
Cooly
Edward, 29
Cooper
F. C., 14
W. T., 15
Corbett
Hawkins Whiteworth, 8
Cosby
Dabney, 33
Costner
Jonas, 46
Council
A. M., 64
A. V., 64
J. F., 17
L. P., 64
T. A., 17
Coward
William, 75
Cowper
Pulaski, 47
Pulsaki, 39
Cox
W. R., 38
W. S., 14
Wm. R., 36, 47
Crawford
D. H., 39
J. H., 44
W. R., 39
Creech
A.. *See* Heart, L. W.
Alex., 39
Creekmore
Thomas L., 14
Crenshaw
J. M., 44, 48
Crewnshaw
J. M., 42
Crocker
Arthur, 35
Jane, 35
W. L., 37
Crockett
G. W., 42
Croom
Mingo G., 43
Cross
J. A. D., 17
W. F., 17
Crow
Wm. H., 39
Crowder
Joseph, 64
Ralph H., 14
Raymond, 14
W. D., 48
W. G., 15
W. J. W., 37, 43
Crowell
Andrew J., M.D., 8
Crozier
Richard J., Dr., 14
Cunningham
J. M., 14
J. R., 64
Curfman
J. F., 44
Curtis
Alex., 39
Austin, 39
Joseph, 39
Daniel
C. S., 64
Daniels
T. E., 64
Darnell
David, 74
Patsy, 74
Davis
A. J., 48, 64
C. E., 64
G. W., 64
John, 27, 71
Debam
Thos. R., 48
Debnam
Walter, 44
Dent
Walter Reed, 14
Denton
N. V., 39
Deshazer
William, 71
Devereaux
Frances, 22
John, 39
Dewey
C., 47, 48
Charles, 46
Chas., 39, 47
Dickens
R. M., 17
Dickerson
John G., 35
Dillard
N. A., 35
Dobbin
Unknown, 39
Dockery
Haistin, 71
Dodd
Wm. H., 48
Doepp
Unknown, 39
Donaldson
Thos., 39
Dowd
C. F., 44
Dowell
A. H., 42
Doyle
Jas., 36
Dozier
William, 48
Drake
Unknown, Miss, 81
Dry
M. B., 15
Dudley
D. C., Jr., 46
Dughi
A., 15
Duke
C. L., 15
G. W., 49
Dunn
C. D., 49
J. A., 44
J. B., Dr., 48
J. R., 42
Jos. B., 44
L. C., 48
Peterson, 42, 44, 48
R. G., 48, 64
S. M., 39
W. B., 38, 64
William B., 25
Wm. B., 42
Dunston
B. H., 36
Chas. H., 39
N., 36
Dupre
Ovide, 39
Dupree
A. H., 64
E. A., 64
John H., 9
N. J., Miss, 46
Narcissa J., Miss, 46
Sam, 64
Durham
Walters, 14
Wm., 36
Earp
Marshall, 39
William, 27, 29
Earpe
John, 24
Eaton
D. L., 47
Edwards
A. J., 9
F. A., 17
J. T., 35
W. B., 49
W. D., 64
W. H., 17
W. P., 64
William, 64
Elen
Brinkley. *See* Ellen, Brinkley

Ellen
Brinkley, 25
D. A., 25, 26
W. H., 39
Ellington. *See* Page & Ellington
Jno. Mc.C.. *See* Page, A. F. & Ellington, Jno. Mc.C.
Unknown. *See* Page & Ellington, *See* Page & Ellington
Ellis
D. J., 39
Frank, 43
Med(?) Emmett, 8
R. B., 44
R. B., Dr., 42
Ellison
Stewart, 20, 36
Emery
L. D., 64
Engelhart
F., 39
Ennis
Jas. H., 39
Estes
C. B., 17
Jeremiah, 24
Estridge
J. A., 17
Evans
Enoch, 48
Henry, 31
Lucy B., Mrs., 37
W. A., 64
Faison
I. W., M.D., 8
Fann
Angeline, 81
Cariline, 82
Caroline, 82
Celestia, 79, 81, 82
Celestia G., 68, 78
Cornelia, 82
David, 81, 82
Dillon, 82
Edward, 82
Isadore, 82
James, 82
Madera, 82
Unknown, 81, 82
William, 82
William E., 82
Farrar
George, 64
Nelson, 43
Farrior
D. L., 35
Farris
C. M., 36
Fasnach
E., 39
Fawler
Charles, 22
Fendt
Henry, 39
Fentrep
Thomas R., 26, 28
Fentress
T. R., 39
T. R., Mrs., 37
Ferguson
R. H., 64
Ferrall
W. A., 64
Ferrell
A. F., 48
A. J., 49
Burton, 48
C. F., 17
Dorsey, 48
Eli, 25, 26, 44
J. J., 13
James, 48
John, 47
M. S., 43
Marion, 17
Martha, Mrs., 48
W. B., 49
W. C., 49
W. G., 48
W. R., 64
Z. P., 17
Ferrill
A. G., 49
Fetner
Lawrence Merrill, 8
Finch
Charles, 35
N. B., 49
Richard P., 25
W. H., 39
Fish
B. F., 64
J. W., 64
P. A., 64
R. A., 64
Fisher
T. Jeff., 39
Fleming
J., 49
J. H., 38
J. R., 49
John M., 27, 28
Robert J., 44
Unknown, Dr., 44
Flemming
J., 42
J. M.. *See* Flemming, J.
Peter C., 47
Floyd
W. F., 37, 43
W. F., Rev., 45
Fonville
J. F., 64
Ford
Cenie, 19
Unknown, 39
W. G., 17
Forrest
J. W., 39
W. E., 39
Fort
F., 42
Isaac, 64
J. F., 44, 49
J. W., 44
Unknown, 37
W. L., 44
Fowle
D. G., 47, 48, 49
Daniel G., 38, 44
Dan'l. G., 47
Fowler
Fannie, 69
Hattie, 69
Hattie R., 65, 78
Joseph, 42, 49
M. L., 49
Walter W., 69
Francis
Unknown. *See* Dobbin & Francis
Franklin
B. S., 64
Franks
J. H., 64
W. N., 64
William, 80
Fraps
A. W., 38, 40
Fray
J. J., 45
Freeman
B. B., 9
M. D., 43
Needham, Capt., 71
R. A., 64
R. E., 44
Robert H., Dr., 14
Fuller
F. T., Dr., 46
Frank E., 44
Jeremiah, 30
W. M., 64
William J., 34
Furgerson
J. H., 36
Gabriel
S. W., 49
Gales
Seaton, 40, 47
Weston R., 26
Galliher
Joseph, 27, 28
Ganf
Unknown, 40
Gant
Kenneth, 14
Gardiner
Christine, 19
Gardner
David H., 34
L. L., 9
Garner
J. W., 64
Gassette
C. W., 40
Gatling
John, 38
Gattis
T. Q., 64
Gayle
E. E., 48
J. B., 46
Gibbon
R. L., M.D., 8
Gibson
Milton R., Dr., 14
Gill
C. E., 37, 64
Clarence B., 14
David, 49
Edward, 48
G. E., 64
J. E., 49
S. P., 40
T. W., 40
Terrell, 40
Glascock
Harold, Dr., 14
Glover
J. D., 15
Gooch
C. H., 42
Goodin
I. T., 35
Goodno
Charles N., 14
Goodson
C. L., 64
Goodwin
A. T., 64
H. J., 64
Loomis McArthur, 14
M. N., 34
Miles, Mrs., 37
Nick, 34
O. E., 17
Gorman
Elizabeth A., Mrs., 46
Jno. C., 36
John C., 36
Gorrell
J. H., 64
Grady
James, 32
Grantham
C. P., 14
Grausman
M., 36, 40
Unknown. *See* Kline & Grausman
Gray
F. R., 15
P. D., 15
Green
A. C., 64
C. J., 42
H. P., 64
J. H., 47
N. B., 44
Samuel, 31
Silas, 74
Unknown. *See* Gustus & Green
W. H., 37
William, 49

Griffice
W. J., 40
Griffith
Haywood, 42
Griggs
Rodham, 71
Grimes
W. H., 15
W. M., 15
Wm., 49
Grissom
E., 49
Eugene, 40
Eugene, Dr., 46
Guess
H. P., 46
Gulley
J. C., 40
J. P., 40
John G., 49
N. Y., 64
Ransom, 44
Gully
William H., 29
Gustus
Unknown, 40
Hackney
C., 43
Hagedorn
Gustav, 14
Hailey
J. S., 35
Hall
E., 45
G. W., 17
Mary, 4
Robert, 36
Robt., 40
Rob't., 47
Halliburton
D. C., 42, 49
W., 42
Hamlett
R. W., 40
Hardie
Alex., 40
Henry, 40
Pink C., 40
Hardin
Ronda Horton, 8
Harding
William T., 14
Hare
J. D., 17
J. M., 17
Harp
J. S., 64
J. W., 49
N. S., 38
Harper
J. M., 17
Judy, 4
L. A., 64
Harrington
C. B., 9
Harris
Charles U., 2
E. E., 35
Edward E., 35
G. W., 37, 43
H. H., 44
J. C. L., 37, 45
J. M., 37
James M., 22, 35
Jas. H., 47
Jas. T., 40
John, 35
Martha S., 35
R., 32
Robert, 32
W. C., 14
W. N., 40
Harrison
B. F., 44
B. M., 64
B. S., Dr., 42
J. C., 7
J. R., 40
Jno. W., 24
John R., 33
Maria, 46
R. B., 15
S. D., 40
Stella, 18
Unknown, Miss, 45
Harriss
J. M., 44
Hartman
T. R., 40
Harton
Thomas, 42
Hartsfield
F. J., 42, 49
W., 44
Wesley, 49
Harward
Ann, Mrs., 40
C. J., 35
J. B., 17
W. H., 64
Haskith
Chas., 49
Hatch
N. W., 64
Hawkins
W. J., 40, 47, 48
W. J., Dr., 46
Hayes
E. P., Mrs., 45
H. B., 43
Henry B., 30
John, 32
William, Rev., 19
Wm. H., 43
Haynes
E. D., 38
Ed., 40
Zach W., 46
Hays
W. M., 37
Haywood
A. W., 48
E. Burke, 44
E. Burke, Dr., 46
E. Burke, Jr., 47
Ed. Graham, 38
Eliza, Miss, 45
Fab. J., 44
Fab. J., Jr., 44
Fab., J., 49
R. B., 44, 48
R. B., Dr., 47
Sam, 40
Unknown. *See* Williams & Haywood
W. D., Mrs., 37
Heartt
C. D., 40
L. E., 40, 46
Heck
J. M., 48
Hellen
George B., 14
Henry
Jennie E., Mrs., 45
Herndon
J. B., 17
Hesselbach
H. I., 40
H. L., 38
J. H., 36
Hester
C. J., 64
Hicks. *See* Separk, Hicks & Co.
Celey, 20
D. H., 64
George W., 64
J. A., 44
Junius, 20
P. S., Prof., 38
Thomas, 44
Thos., 49
W. H., 40
W. J., 45, 48
W. M., 44
William, 32
Higgs
Celey, 20
D. P.. *See* Higgs, J. B.
J. B., 40
High
Wm. H., 31
Hightower
J. H., 14
Hill
Eliza, Miss, 45
Ella, 18
Jo., 40
Theo. H., 36
William G., 35
Wm. G., 44, 45
Hillen
C., 13
Hiller
Benj., 40
Hilliard
Elizabeth Brown, 8
Nancy, Miss, 37
Rightman/Wrightman, Sr., 8
Hinton
C. T., 64
Charles S., 33
David, 49
J., Jr., 71
John, 26, 27
John, Jr., 74
Ransom, 64
Hobbie
John, 47
Hobbs
Unknown. *See* Richardson & Hobbs
Hobgood
B., 64
F. P., A.M., 45
J. B., 64
Hockaday
D. W., 7
Hocut
H., 43
Hodge
Arthur, 1
Arthur R., 1
H. A., 44
Hogg
T. D., 48
Hoke
R. F., 47
R. F., Gen., 40
Robert F., Gen., 48
Holder
James, 64
Holding
O. K., 64
S. P., Dr., 64
T. E., 64
W. P., 64
W. W., 64
Willis A., 14
Holland
Alsey, 49
Bennett, 49
Bright, 44
D. B., 37, 49
Ed., 49
S. D., 40
Samuel N., 14
T. A., 17
Holleman
Aaron, 9
C. J., 15
Cornelia R., Mrs., 50
J. M., 43
N. P., 40
S. B., 9
Sioni, 15
W. H., 40, 49
Holloman
Wyatt J., 34
Holloway
A. R., 49
George, 35
J. W., 15
John, 35
Viney, 35
Holmes
Ephraim, 31

Gabriel, 12
Thomas Lex, 8
Holt
L. M., 9
O., 48
T. B., 17
Holton
M. O., 49
Homan
Chas., 40
Home
J. R., 17
Honeycutt
A. J., 64
C. F., 64
J. W., 64
W. A., 49
Hood
E. W., 49
L. W., 37
Hopkins
O. G., 42
R. H., 49
Hoppe
Clyde H., 14
Horn
Jacob, 37, 43
S. R., 42
Hornaday
Clyde E., 14
Horne
S. R., 17
Horton
A. Telfair, 14
Archibald, 14
D. B., 40
J. D., 64
Jno. W., 40
Joseph, 49
R. B., 49
S. L., 49
S. Robert, Dr., 14
House
D. H., 15
J. E., 17
S. V., 47
Houser
Marcus Calvin, 8
Oscar Julian, 8
Howard
Unknown, 40
Howell
B. N., 49
Harry, 14
N. B., 37
Unknown, 42
Hubbell
J. H., 64
Hudson
H. T., 45
J. W., 7
Karl G., 14
Unknown, 44
Huggins
W. F., 40
Hunt
A. J., 49
R. S., 64
W. T., 64
Hunter
A. B., 64
C. N., 47
Chas., 36, 40
Isaac, Jr., 80
James T., 49
O, Jr., 46
W. C., 64
W. Knox, 42
Huntley
H. W., 64
Hurndon
W. T., 44
Hutchings
C. W. D., 40
Unknown, Miss, 45
William B., 38, 50
Wm. B., 40
Hutchins
J. F., 49
Ives
J. D., 64
Ivey
S., 43
Stinson, 37
T., 15
Jackson
A. N., 15
G. M., 35
W. A., 13
W. C., 64
Willis, 25
Z. A., 7
Jeffreys
J. C., 49
W. R., 64
Jenkins
T. G., 38
W. W., 64
Jenks
Wm., 36
Jernigan
Wm., 83
Jewell
W. M., 42
Jinks
R. H., 42
W. S., 42
Johns
Nicholas, 40
Johnson
A. S., 15
Albert, 36
Annie, 20
Charles E., Jr., 14
Chas E., Dr., 46
Chas. E., 44
Eldridge, 40
F. A., Mrs., 40
Henry, 40
J. D., 64
J. R., 42
L. B., 64
L. J., 64
Thomas W., 14
W. C., 64
W. W., 33
Z. V., 15
Johnston
Benjamin, 6
E. A., 40
Jennie E., 6
W. J., 40
W. R., Mrs., 6
Jones
Andrew J., 40
Armistead, 38
Benjamin, 71
C. D., 49
C. E., 64
Caesar, 34
Clyde, 1
Dan'l., 47
E. C., 64
E. F., 40
E. T., estate of, 49
Etheldred, 80
Grey, 38
H. A., 64
H. C., 47
H. W., 49
Henry, 34
I. W., 64
J. A., 38, 40
J. F., 17
J. H., 64
J. W., 17
James, 30, 40, 83
James H., 47
John, 40
John H., 49
Kimb., estate of, 49
Kimbrough, 64
Levi, 80
M. A., 49
Mary, 83
Mollie A., Miss, 45
R. H., 46
Rebecca, 4, 5
Rebeckah, 80
Robert M., 24
Sarah E., Miss, 49
T. L., 64
Unknown. *See* Doepp & Jones
W. A., 17
W. B., 64
W. C., 64
W. D., 15
W. H., 40, 45, *See* Young, S. H.
W. L., 64
W. T., 49
William, 38
William H., 14
Wm. H., 32, 48
Wm. M., 42
Jordan
E. M., 64
H. B., 15, 42
J. J., 64
Margaret, 71
Joyner
William H., 14
Judd
J. T., 9
Karrer
Jacob, Mrs., 40
Keith
B. A., 64
E. B., 64
Henry, 64
J. F., 64
J. H., 64
L. N., 45
Kelly
Norfleet, 42
Kemp
A. G., 49
J. A., 49
Kennedy
J. Everett, 14
Kennison
Richard W., 14
Kerr
W. C., 48
King
A. F., 35
A. J., 40
A. P., 34
Allen, 49
B. S., 11, 12, 24
Barbary, 8
Benjamin S., 11
Bertha, 34
Caswell, 8
Cynthia Hawkins, 8
F. G., 36, 40
J. J., 43
Mary, 8
R. M., 35
Rufus R., 40
Unknown, 40
W. H., 17
Kingsland
Unknown, 40
Kirkham
B. S., 40
Kline
Unknown, 44
Koonce
Richard, 49
Kreth
A., 40
J.. *See* Perkinson, W. L.
Joseph, 40
Kuester
Charles, 38
Chas. H., 40
LaBarbe
A. P., 40
Lacy
Drury, D.D., 43
Drury, Mrs., 45
Lafferty
R. H., 8
Lake
J. L., 64
Lambeth
C. W., 40
Lamson

F., 47
Francis, 40
Lancaster
Roland McNair, 8
Lane
Geo. L., 35
Grimes, 67
Henry, 40, 47
James, 74
Jesse, 83
Joel, 65, 74
John, Captain, 71
Langston
J. G., 64
Lanneau
J. F., 64
Lashlee
D. L. D., 9
Lashley
T. R., 17
Lassiter
E. M., 15
J. H., 64
J. W., 64
Unknown, 40
Law
Stephen, 23
Lawrence
A. W., 40
D. D., 9
Mary A., Mrs., 46
V. D., 40
Laws
Hettie, 35
Hitty, 35
Lewis, 35
Robert, 35
Sarah E., 35, 42
William, 29
Wm., 44
Layton
J. H., 43
Leach
Jas. A., 46
Unknown. *See* Leach Bros.
Lee
A. G., 40, 47
Gilly, 8
J. C., 44
S. R., 64
Timothy F., 36, 47
Leigh
J. C., 49
Leslie. *See* Rogers, Leslie & Co.
Lester
Orast A., 14
Levy
L., 40
Lewis
A. M., 38
A. V., Mrs., 40
J. D., 42
Julius, 40, *See* Brown, Jesse
R. G., 38
Robert G., 38
Wade C., Sr., 14
Liggins
Kittie, Miss, 45
Lightfoot
Delilah, 69, 70, 78
estate of, 72
Liles
Nancy Rose, 4
Lincke
Paul, 40
Lineberger
Henry O., 14
Lineman
H., 14
Litchford
J. J., 40, 48
Little
Col. George, 46
Geo., 47
Geo., Col., 40, 47
George, Col., 46
John M., 14
Wm., 44
Lloyd
L. H., 42
Lockey
Lela, 20
Lockhart
Handy, 40
Loderwick
Lodwick, 4
Lodwick
Major, 4
Mary. *See* Hall, Mary
London
H. A., 42
Long
Unknown, 40
Lorbacher
Rudolph, 64
Lougee
Geo. E., 40
Love
Robt., 40
Thos. L., 47
Lowe
W. M., 44
Lowery
John, 31
Lowrey
J. T., 64
Terrell, 64
Lucas
Robt., 43
William, 82
Lynn
Geo., 44
I. H., 35
J. J., 35, 44
W. T., 15
Wiley W., 49
Lyon
C. B., 7
W. H., 40
Macy
E. O., 40
Magee
J. R., 64
Magnin
Albert, 36, 41
Mahler
H., 41
Maholland
John, 75
Malone
David, 22
John, 26
Mangum
A. W., 37, 43
D. G., 64
J. S., 64
James M., 25, 27, 32
P. H., 49, 64
Manley
Chas., 43
Manly
B. C., 49
Chas., 37
L. C., 44
Mann
Unknown, 42
Marcom
J. C., 17, 37
Jas. C., 43
Unknown, 41
Marks
R. R., 9
Marriott
James F., 34
James O., 12
Marshborne
J. W., 42
Martin
T. D., 41
W. H., 36
W. Reid, 14
Mason
R. S., D.D., 37, 43
W. S., 47
Wm. S., 38
Massey
Dempsey B., 24
E. J., 49
J. E., 64
L. L., 49
Mathes
Rebeckas, 80
Matheson
J. P., M.D., 8
Mathews
W. H., 42
Matthews
J. C., 15
J. F., Mrs., 81
Maupin
Alfred M., 14
Maynard
C. F., 17
Theo., 64
McAden
R. Y., 38
McClenaghan
C. T., 14
McCulbro
Romeo, 19
McCullers
Charles, 75
Edwin, 49
J. J. L., Dr., 64
McCullough, Romeo, 19
McDade
W. R., 49
McDonald
John S., 14
McGeachy
R. S., Dr., 1
McGee
James W., Dr., 14
T.. *See* Tucker, W. H.
McGhee
Charles, 35
J. H., 17
McGowan
Patrick, 36
McKee
James, 44
W. H., 44
W. H., Dr., 45
Wm. H., Dr., 46
Wm. H., M.D., 46
McLean
John, 44
McLeod
A. B., 17
McNamara
J. V., 37
McPheeters
A. M., 46, 48
McRary
Unknown, 2
Meacham
D. P., 43
Mecom
Ellen, 43
Medlin
A. J., 64
M. C., 49
Merrimon
A. S., 38, 46, 47
Merritt
A. H., 45
Sam'l., 48
Mial
A. T., 49
Miller
H. W., 27
Unknown. *See* Kingsland & Miller
Millham
O. H., 38
Mills
Ernest, 64
J. G., 64
J. H., 45
L. R., 64
W. Hardy, 14
Mitchell
Calvin, 44
Clarence E., 14
J. H., 64

J. W., 42
Reuben, 8
Wm., 47
Mitchener
George, 64
P. V., 64
Monie
J. M., 41
Montague
A., 44
A. J., 37
G. B., 64
H. W., 44, 49
Mooneyham
C. W., 35
Moore
Arch H., 42
B. F., 38
Counsel, 33
J. H., 46
Jas. H., 41
John, 29
Raymond L., 14
Unknown, 44
Mooris
John, 80
Mordecai
Ellen, Mrs., 45
Morgan
W. H., 41
W. W., 43
Moring
J. H., 17
Marchant, 76
S. P., 17
Unknown. *See* Pool & Moring
Moris
Nannie, 77
O., 77
Morris
A. C., 77
A. F., 84
A. F., Pvt., 77
Adaneron J., 77
Alfred, 69
Alfred F., 77
Alfred J., 84
Arthur, 77
B. Ivey, 77
Benjamin, 77
Betsey, 67
Betsy, 67
C. A., Mrs., 77
Calvin, 66, 78
Calvin J., 69
Caroline, 77
Celestia, 67, 69, 79, 81, 82
Celista, 81
Charles, 65, 66, 67, 78
Charles Jacob, 75
Cora, 67, 78
Cora Lee, 77
Cordelia, 78
Cornelia, 67, 78
D. A., 77
Delia, 67, 70
Delila, 77
Delilah Lightfoot, 70
Elizabeth, 66
Ellen, 65, 66, 67, 69, 78
Ellen B., 77
Francis D., 77
Geo., 77
Hattie, 77
Hemy, 65, 78
Henry, 78
Henry G., 70
Henry Thomas, 77
Hugh, 77
Irene, 77
Iva Dean, 77
J. F., 77
J. T., 84
J. W., 69
James, 65, 66, 74, 77, 78, 84
James L., 67, 78
James W., 67
Jeremiah, 70, 77
Jno. T., 77
John, 38, 65, 67, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 84
John Robinson, 77
John W., 77
John Wesley, 67, 68, 77, 78, 79
Joseph, 65, 66, 67, 69, 77, 78, 84
Joseph F., 69
Joseph T., Pvt., 77
JW, 67
L., 77
L., Miss, 77
L., Mrs., 77
Laura A., 77
Lavinia, 78
Lillian, 77
Lula, 77
M. M., 77
M. R., 77
Marchan[t], 70
Marchant, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 76, 78
Marchwit, 77
Mary, 84
Mattie, 77
Merchant, 70, 77
Mirchamp, 70
Mollie, 77
Nancy, 69
Nathan, 77
Richard, 65, 66, 67, 78
Robert L., 69
Royal Carlie, 77
Rubin J., 77
Russel, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 84
Ruth, 78
Rutha, 69, 70, 72
Ruthy, 65, 66, 78
Salley, 77, 80
Sallie, 69, 70
Sally, 80
Sally Rench, 79
Sam J., 77
Sankey, 77
Sarah, 66, 77, 78
Silas, 65, 67, 77, 78
Sis, 65, 78
Sydney, 77
T. B., 77
Thomas, 65, 66, 70, 77, 78
Unknown, 65, 67, 78
Victoria, 77
W. C., 69
W. H., 19, 38, 41, 69
Wesley, 65, 66, 67, 69, 71, 78
Wiley, 65, 69, 70, 76, 78
Wilis, 66
Willard, 77
William, 78
William H., 69, 70, 84
William Walter, 77
Willie, 67, 76, 78
Willis, 77
Willy, 78
Morriss
Addie, 77
Celestia, 68
Charles, 77
Cordelia, 68
Cornelia, 68
Henry, 68
J. W., 68
Joseph, 68
Lavinia, 68
Mable, 77
Marchant, 70
Raymond, 77
Russel, 70
Sarah, 68
William, 68
Mosely
M. J., 41
Moses
Irene, Mrs., 41
Moss
Howell, 36
Mott
Unknown. *See* Temple & Mott
Munford
J., 82
Munroe
John F., M.D., 8
Murdoch
W. H., 47
Murdock
W. H., 41
Murray
D. C., 41, 45
E. G., 64
James H., 31
Myatt
A., 44
J. L., 64
T. M., 64
W. A., 49
Nalle
B. C., M.D., 8
Nash
J. B., 49
Neathery
John B., 36
Nelson
Jerre, 32
Unknown, 19
Newsom
Unknown. *See* Primrose, Petty and Newsom
Nicholas
Joseph, 37
Nicholass
Joseph, 43
Nichols
Emily C., Mrs., 46
John, 30, 47, 48
John, Hon., 50
R. B., 49
W. H., 64
Nicholson
Lewis, 34
Nipper
Buckner, 13, 25
W. L., 7
William, 25
Nisbet
W. O., M.D., 8
Nitty
Thomas J., 13
Thomas V., 13
Noble
Robert P., Dr., 14
Norris
B. H., 41
H. W., 17
H. W., Rev., 17
J. A., 42, 44, 49
John, 73
M. T., 1
Robt., 49
Samuel, 49
W. L., 17
Norriss
Payton, 38
Norwood
G. B., 7
H. M., 35
Jno., 44
Nowell
M., 43
Unknown. *See* Richardson & Nowell
W. C., 43
Nutt
W. F., 17
O'Rorke
Unknown, 41
Oettinger
Isaac, 41
Isaac, Mrs., 41
Olds

Lewis P., 38
Olive
H. C., 42
J., 37
J. P., 15
Johnson, 37, 43
L. P., 64
L. S., 64
Merrill, 49
P. J., 64
Unknown, 34
Oneal
A. D., 64
H. M., 64
W. N., 64
Orr
William Law, 8
Outman
Bryon O., 14
Overby
J. J., 41
W. H., 41
Owen
Thos., 41
Pace
S. F., 37
W. H., 38, 41
W. W., 42
Page
A. C., 15
A. F., 37, 42, 49
Anderson, 49
B. Frank, 14
C. M., 17
Erasmus F., 38
F. A., 42
Fanny, Mrs., 44
Frank, 44
Page & Ellington, 38
R. H., 48
Rufus H., 41
S. F., 49
Unknown, 43, 44
W., 37, 44
W. L., 17
Williamson, 44
Palmer
J. C., 46
John C., 41, 46
Paramore
Alvina, 69
Ellen, 78
Ellen B., 68, 69
Parham
Unknown, 1
Parish
Sam'l M., 41
Parker
Clyde E., 14
Frank, 14
G. B., 38
G. R., 64
H. O., 49
J. W., 64
M. A., 41
Partin
Drewery, 64
G. B., 64
G. W., 64
Samuel, 49
Patrick
R. C., 9
Patterson
Henry, 26
Payne
Annie, 19
Peace
P. P., Dr., 49
Peacock
J. L., Dr., 14
Pearce
J. J., 44
J. R., 49
J. W., 64
M. Z., 64
Samuel, 43
Unknown. *See* Willis & Pearce
W. E., 49
Pearson
W. G., 64
Peatross
J. W., 36
Peck
L. W., 33, 34
Lewis, 41
Lewis W., 33, 34
Peddy
Rachel, 80
Peed
Dudley, 7
Peele
W. W., Rev., 14
Peeler
C. N., M.D., 8
Pegram
G. W., 64
W. W., 64
Pell
V. C., Mrs., 45
W. E.. *See* Jordan, H. B.
Pendergast
Unknown, Mrs., 41
Penny. *See* Penny & Carlton
E. O., 64
E. Y., 43
G. L. B., 35
J. A., 44
J. A. J., 7
James, 29
M. C., 64
Sander, 27
Wm. H., 32
Peoples
Unknown. *See* Ward & Peoples
Perkinson
W. L., 41
Perry
Camon, 41
E. M., 64
Ed., 41
Geo. H., 43
George W., 64
L. W., 64
M. M., 35
Unknown. *See* Howell & Perry
Willie, 28
Pescud
Lee, 41
P. F., 41
P. F., Sr., 46, 48
Petty
Unknown. *See* Primrose, Petty & Newsom
Pharr
Albert, 33
Philips
Joseph, Capt., 10
Phillips
Joseph, Captain, 10
Samuel F., 38
Pitts
G. O., 49
Pleasant
W. A., 17
Pleasants
A. H., 15
Elizabeth, 65, 69, 78, 79
J. D., 64
Polk
Thos, Col., 10
Pollard
A. A,, 43
Pool
J. K., 43
J. M., 46
Jack, 41
Jonathan H., 41
Louis, 19
S. C., 37
Troy, 64
Unknown, 41
W. R., 49
Wm. R., 44
Poole
Gover C., 14
R. H., 64
Pope
W. L., 43
Porter
Henry, 46
Poteat
W. L., Dr., 64
Potter
A., 10
H., Honr'l., 10
Z., 41
Powell
Cary D., 17
Caswell, 49
E. P., 64
J. D., 49
J. W., 64
R. B., 64
W. C., 45
Powers
J. B., 64
J. B., Dr., 64
Unknown, 41
Unknown, Mrs.. *See* Thomas, E. B. & Mrs. Powers
Prairie
J. P., 36, 41
Prempert
H. C., 41
Pressley
G. W., M.D., 8
Price
Herman W., 8
Needham, 44
Needham, estate of, 49
Unknown, 41
W. L., 17
Pride
Edward, 74
Primrose
John D., 46
Unknown. *See* Primrose, Petty & Newsom
W. S., 41
Wm. S., 47
Pritchard
Thos. H., D.D., 37, 43
Proctor
Ivan M., Jr., Dr., 14
Unknown, 34
Pugh
J. M., 43
Pullen
J. D., Mrs., 38
Joseph, 49
R. S., 41
Sam'l. H., 72
Pulliam
Benjamin, 32
Purefoy
A. F., 43, 45
F. M., 64
J. S., 37, 38, 43, 49
Rachael
Unknown, 24
Raffen
Henry, 26
Ragan
A. H., 9
Rakestraw
John, 80
Ramsey
Theo. N., 45
Unknown, 41
Rand
Nath. G., 33
William, 33
Wm., 49
Randle
Griffin, 31
Ranes
G. A., 64
Rasberry
Joseph, 75
Rasbury

Joseph, 75
Raven
A. R., 37, 43
Ray
A. G., 35
David, 28
George W., 7
W. J., 64
Wm., 49
Z. T., 64
Rayner
Sam'l., 36
Unknown. *See* Ford & Rayner
Reams
Cornelius S., 38
Reavis
L. V., 15
Reddish
J. W., 64
Redford
Jas., 49
Reed
Alvin J., 14
Rees
Polly, 72
Reeves
Henderson, 41
Reich
Elizabeth, 23
Reid
Jos., Capt., 10
Kenney (Keinsy), 22
Viney, 22
Reider
Francis, 12
Francis H., 12
Renc
Rebeckah, 80
Rench
John, 80, 82, 83
Patience, 80
Rebeckah, 80
Sally, 65, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84
Rencher
John Nelson, 28
Nancy, 28
Renches
John Grant, 27
Renchez
John Grant. *See* Bencher, John Grant
Rendler
Griffin, 24
Renn
J. J., 37
Reuch
John, 80
Revel
Hubbard, 22
Jolly, 22
Revels
William, 22
Revil
James, 22
Rhodes
Berry, 47
C. E., 64
John, 75
W. A., 44
Rice
C. D., Dr., 41
Jesse, 22
Thos., 81
Rich
Elizabeth, 23
Nimrod, 23
Robert, 17
Sarah, 23
Richardson
Allen, 23
J. B., 15
Leah, 80
Mary, 23
Unknown, 43
W. E., 45
W. H., 49
W. R., Mrs., 38
William, 23
Ricks
V., 41
Riddick
N. J., 36, 41
Riddle
Cynthia. *See* King, Cynthia Hawkins
G. W., 64
William D. C., 8
Riggan
L. E., 32
Riggs
G. A., 64
Riggsbee
A. E., 17
Rigsbee
Frederick, 24, See Rigsby, Frederick
Rigsby
Cynthia, 11
Frederick, 10
James, 23
Riley
James, 23
River
Turner, 22
Rivers
Cidny K., 22
Roberson
John P., 35
William W., 24
Roberts
John, 23
Robertson
E. P., 49
G. E., 64
John, 23
John H., 27, 29
William, 23
Willie, 31
Robinson
J. H., 43
Rochel
Alford, 25
Rochele
Caswell, 24
Cornelia A., 24
Lydia, 24
Marcellus, 26
Rochell
Broady, 25
Lucy, 25
William, 24, 25, 26
Rochelle
Caswell, 25
Gwarthy Ann, 25
J. N., 64
Rufus, 24
Tabitha, 25
William L., 24
Roffen
Henry. *See* Raffen, Henry
Roffin
Robert, 26
Rogers. *See* Rogers, Leslie & Co.
A., 41
Allen, 49
Ann, 81
B. Y., 49
C. C., 43
Celestia, 79, 81, 82
Ella, 20
Emeline, 20
Emily, 81
Ephraim, 26
Eugenia, 81
Freeman, 81
George, 24, 25
J. M., 41
J. W., 37, 41, 49
J. W. F., 43
Jacob, 81
James, 81
John Wesley, 81
Joseph, 81
L. H., 44
Mathew, 81
Mildred, 81
P. S., 25
R. S., 35
Rebecca, 25
Sampson, 81
Sion, 24
Sion H., 38, 41
Thomas, 25
Unknown, Mrs., 41
Rollins
J. B., 49
L. E., 9
Roof
Enoch, 26
Root
C. B., 47, 48
Charles B., 48
Chas. B., 47
Rosenbaum
J. M., 41
M., 41
Rosenthal
L., 41
Rosenthall
G.. *See* McAden, R. Y.
Ross
A. D., 35
Fransis, 71
Otho B., M.D., 8
Rowe
Thomas, 26
W. B., Mrs., 38
Royal
W., 37
W. B., 43
Royall
R. E., 64
W. B., 64
Royster
A. D., 41
David L., 26
S. S., 46
Unknown. *See* Lassiter & Royster
W. L., 45
Rule
R. W., 35
Runnells
Amos, 23
Rupel
Megan, 27
Micajah, 28
Phil, 26
Westwood, 27
Rupell
Betsey Ann, 28
Esaw, 28
Needham, 28
Simeon, 27
Westwood. *See* Russell, Westwood
William, 27
Rushton
Michael A., 15
Russell
Betsey Ann. *See* Rupell, Betsey Ann
Elizabeth, 27
Esaw. *See* Rupell, Esaw
John, 27
Needham. *See* Rupell, Needham
Phillip, 28
Simeon. *See* Rupell, Simeon
Solomon, 27
Westwood, 28
William. *See* Rupell, William
Rust
George, 28
James J., 28
Ruth
James, 34
Rufus H., 28
Samuel L., 28
Rutjes
A. J., 38

Ryan
S. G., 38, 41
S_____
George Grover, 8
Saintsing
J. B., 64
Salmon
Vassar, 20
Salter
James A., 15
Sanderford
Elisha, 24
Sanders
A. C., 41
G. M., 49
Ture, 71
Tyre, 71
Sandford
G. A., 49
Sandling
R. C., 64
W. D., 64
Sater
E. B., 44
Saunders
D. A., 64
G. A., 64
Scales
George, 36
Scarboro
Amos, 49
Daniel, 49
Ed, 2
G. W., 49
Scarborough
John, 18
Mattie, 18
Unknown. *See* Stett & Scarborough
Scarlette
George C., 15
Schall
S., 17
Schloss
Marx, 38
Scott
C. R., 15
C. W., 15
Ellen, 18
Henderson, 34
J. W., 49
Jesse, 8
Mary, 8
Robert, 8
Scott. *See* Allen & Scott
Tom, 18
Unknown. *See* Smith & Scott
Wm., 47
Seagroves
J. R., 17
W. A., 17
Seargin
Chainy, 18
Charles Edwin, 18
Henry Alexander, 18
Henry C., 18
Mary Ann, 18
Sears
Bartlet (Batley?), 18
Ella, 18
I. L., 15
Malphus, 18
R. C., 64
Secro
R., 38
R. T. D., 44
T. C., 38
Segroves
T. B., 9
Selby
T. H., 41
Self
R. O., 15
Separk
J. H., 35, 47
Justice, 1
Separk, Hicks & Co., 38
Separt
Hicks, 35
Separth
Hicks, 35
Sessarks
Unknown, 35
Sexton
Connie B., 18
W. B., 18
Shamblee
Emily, 18
Lemuel, 18
Shaver
Irving Everett, 8
Shaw
Ada, 19
Edward, 19
Hugh, 35
Sheets
John A., 15
Shelburn
W., 41
Shepard
Edward, 19
Mary, 19
Shepherd
Franklin R., 19
Sarah, 19
Sheppard. *See* Shepherd, Frank R.
Ned, 19
Sherrill
Colte Long, 8
Ship
John, 28
Tiller [Feller], 27
Shipp
Wm, 11
Short
Edward, 19
Louisa, 19
Sikes
E. W., Prof., 64
Silver
H. S., 15
Simmons
Adam, 74, 75
John, 83
Simons
Elenor E., 82
Simpson
John, A.B., 46
Wm., 41, 47
Singletary
Cora, Mrs., 48
Sledd
B. F., Prof., 64
Sledge
Thos. D., 41
Wm., 32
Smedes
A. K., 38
Aldert, D.D., 37, 43, 45
Bennett, 43
Smith
A. E., 45
A. V. D., 15
Alex., 47
Allen, 19
B. R., 19
Bernard, 20
Beulah Lee, 20
Claudius, 20
D. W., 41
Easter, 19
Eldred, 20
Eldridge, 1
Elizabeth, 19
Ella V., 19
Ellen, 19
Emeline, 20
Emily L., Mrs., 48
Florence, 20
G. C., 41
George Marvin, 8
Gordon, Col., 15
H., 38
Henrietta, 19
Henry, 20, 41
Homor S., 19
J. B., 47
J. B., Rev., 47
J. Brinton, 43
J. Brinton, D.D., 45
J. D., 20
J. W., 49
John, 20, 31
Lewis, 80
Luby Har___ert, 20
M. D., 20
M. M., 17
Mack, 20
Magness, 20
Mary E., 20
Maudie, 20
Minnie, 20
Mollie E., 20
Pattie, 20
Penick T., 15
Peter, 20
Pleasant, 20
R. A., 44
Ransome A., 20
T. L., 43
T. P., 43
Tenie (Teney), 20
Unknown, 41, 44
Vance, 20
W. B., 49
W. E., 64
W. N. H., 38
W. R., 41
W. T., 35
William H., 20
Willis, 15
Wm. Oliver, 15
Wm. R., 15
Zachariah, 19
Smithers
William, 35
Snipes
Matthew, 41
Percy D., 15
Snow
George H., 38
Sorrell
Alvis, 36, 41
E. L., 17
Henry, 2
Jacob, 43, 49
L. P., Dr., 35
M. C., 49, 64
M. S., 17
R. L., 35
W. M., 43
Speight
William, 83
William, Sr., 83
Spicer
J. D., 15
St. Cloud
Virgil, 15
Stanard
R., 43
Starbuck
Dale, 15
Staten
Arther, 43
Arthur, 37
Steadman
Frank, 44
Steele
Ralph L., 15
Stell
Unknown, 1
Stephens
A. J., 17
O. L., 15
Stephenson
C. H., 37
D. S., 9
J. K., 64
Stett
Unknown, 43
Stevenson
Thos. S., 41
Stewart
E. E., 64
Stillman

J. Otis, 41
Stinson
Laud, 49
Stith
A. B., 32
Stockwell
Frank L., 15
R. C., 15
Stone
S. W., 64
Unknown, 45
W. P., 15
Stratford
J. E., 15
Streater
Charltons, 76
Streator
Nancy, 69, 78
Strickland
B. T., 44, 49
J. A., 49
Robert, 35
Stronach
Geo. T., 41
W. C., 41
Wm. C., 36, 47
Strong
C. M., M.D., 8
Geo. V., 38
Wiley, 20
Sugg
Mark, 30
Suit
W. R., 37
Summerlin
Needham B., 46
Sumner
Martha, 6
Suttler
Bernard, 6
Syme
Andrew, 36
Taber
Opposito. *See* Tabern, Opposite
Tabern
Merritt, 27
Opposito, 27
Samuel, 27
Sidney, 27
Woodley, 27
Tabor
Dock, 27, 29
Elijah James, 27
Taborn
Dorrey, 29
Elijah I., 29
Jackson, 29
Tamle
Plummer, 27
Tate
Cyrus, 35
Henry, 29
J. M., 41, 48
James, 30
Lucy, 35
Nelson, 35
Rebecca B., 49
Samuel, 30
William, 29, 30
Zachariah, 29
Tayburn
Docter Clynton, 29
Taylor
A. D., 41
C. E., 64
C., Mrs., 41
Chas. E., 43
Emily A., Mrs., 46
John T., 15
Samu'l., 45
Sidney, 30
Teasley
Grover, 30
Unknown, 30
Temple
Burwell, 43
Unknown, 41
Templeton
J. M., Dr., 15
J. M., Jr., 15
R. H., 17
Teppett
Lecanus, 32
Terrell
J. J., 43
Sidney, 38
Unknown, Mrs., 45
W. P.. *See* Tererell, J. J.
Terry
Calvin, 30
John A., 31
Norman, 30
Sally, 31
Thomas, 30
William, 30
Thiem
Phil., 41
Thomas
E. B., 41
E. B., Mrs., 41
H., 49
Horton, 43
J. C., 64
John, 29
John Giles, 32
Leonard, 31
Mark, 31
Mary, 31
Polley, 31
Unknown, 44
William, 32
Thomason
T. M., 49
William, 31
Thompson
A. F., 43
A., Mrs., 44
Achilus M., 31
Alf. M., 15
Calvin, 32
G. W., 45, 49
Geo. W., 12, 27
George W., 28
John D. Capt., 50
Judd, 45
Michael, Jr., 27, 28
S. W., Dr., 7
Silas Raymond, 8
Soloman, 25
Swann, 31
Twann. *See* Thompson, Swann
Unknown. *See* Hudson & Thompson
W. H., 41
W. H., Mrs., 50
William, 32
Willis, 13
Willis G., 13
Willis S., 12
Wm., Mrs., 41
Thrailrill
Jessee, 80
Thrift
Charles B., 15
Thrower
J. R., 46
Tidmarsh
Henry Walter, 8
William Romulus, 8
Tillinghast
D. R., 46
T. H., 46
Timberlake
E. W., Jr., Prof., 64
E. W., Judge, 64
Unknown. *See* Brewer, J. M.
Timmons
Adam, 74
Todd
James, 44
M. G., 36, 37, 43
M. G., Rev., 45
Tomlinson
S. F., 45, 46
Tompkins
A. E., Mrs., 38
Tonottski
Geo. L., 43
Towles
J. M., 45
James M., 41
Townes
Mary Anne. *See* Towns, Mary Anne
Towns
Mary Anne, 32
Trawick
Gibson, 32
John, 32
Jonathan, 33
S. R., 43
S. R., Rev., 45
Tucker
Charles, 33
H. P., 33, 34
Horace P., 33, 34
R. S., 42, 46, 47, *See* Tucker, W. H.
Rufus S., 33
W. H., 42, 44
W. S., 44, 49
Tupper
H. M., 37, 43
H. M., Rev., 45
Turner
H., 43
Josiah, Jr., 45
S. S., 49
Simn., 83
Vine E., 45
W. D., 49
Tyler
Alexander, 33
Alexandria, 34
Alfred, 33
California, 33
Henry, 33
Hy, 33
Indianna, 34
John, 33, 34
Sarah, 33
Tyson
Nathan, 35
Underwood
T. R., 43
Unknown
Asia (slave), 19
D___v (slave), 19
Gilford (slave), 19
Henry (slave), 19
Mac (slave), 19
Mangiana (slave), 19
Milly (slave), 19
Parmelia (slave), 19
William, 49
Upchurch
A. N., 42
Alfred, 38
An., 36
B. J., 64
Geo. C., 42
I. P., 9
John, 43
Nathan, 36
W. B., 64
W. D., 42
W. G., 42, 47, 48
Wm., 42
Wm. C., 42
Utley
Charity, 80
Charlotte, 49
William, 38
Uzzell
P. R., 42
Unknown. *See* Stone & Uzzell
Uzzle
Russell T., 15
Vandergraff
Ellsworth, 34
Vann
A. R., 45
Varner
J. K. P., 15
Vass

W. W., 42, 46, 47
Vaughan. *See* Betts, Vaughan & Allen
Wm. H., 42
Vinson
Dempsey W., 15
Wait
K. B., 42
S. D., 42
Wakefield, 4
Walden
L. G., 43
Waldo
Percy, 15
Walker
J. C., 15
Mary, 19
Wall
Bennett, 2
Jesse, 2
Walters
W. T., 43
Ward
Unknown, 42
W. J., 37
Warrick
Louisa, Miss, 45
W., 37, 43
Wate
John C., 23
Watkins
J. H., 64
N. R., 43
Watson
E. W., 42
J. W., 42
Watts
Henry, 42
Samuel, 64
William, 64
Way
Fred, 15
Wayne
William, Jr., 34
Wearn
Joseph E., 15
Weathers
C. H., 42
K. B., 42
Weatherspon
John, 23
Weatherspoon
R. T., 49
Wedding
Jackson, 34
Shadrack, 34
Weikel
C., 42
West
H. C., 43
Nick W.. *See* Lewis, Julius & Co.
Wetherell
W. P., Mrs., 38
Whisnant
A. M., M.D., 8
Whitaker
A. A., 49
R. H., 31, 43, 45
R. H., Mrs., 38
Thos. G., 43
Wesley, 36
Willis, 49
White
A. Wray, 15
J. R., 7
Julian E., 15
S. C., 47
Samuel C., 47
Wm. W., 36
Whitehead
Elizabeth, 25
Whitelaw
Unknown. *See* King & Whitelaw
Whitherbee
W. D., M.D., 8
Whitley
J. M., 49
J. P., 2
R. D., 42
Whitson
S. N., 43
Wiggins
J. W., 43
Mary, 49
Solomon, 49
Wiggs
Thos. J., 43
Unknown. *See* Smith & Wiggs
Wilburn
John, 43
Wilder
G. H., 49
J. H., 64
Wiley
P. A., 48
Wilkerson
Thaddeus E., Dr., 15
Wilkins
Allen, 23
J. C., 64
Wilkinson
R. W., 64
Willard
W. H., 42, 47
William
J. R., 46
Williams
A.. *See* Lambeth, C. W.
Alfred, 42
An., 24
Autney, Mrs., 20
B____well, 19
David, 44
Eli, 42
H. B., 64
J. E., 47
J. R., 46
John E., 37
John G., 42, 47
M. B., 44
M. W., 42
N. B., 37
Sam'l. T., 38
Unknown, 42
William A., 64
Wm., 43
Williamson
B. P., 48
John F., 27
Willis
Unknown, 42
Wilson
J. C., 37, 49
John C., 37, 43
L. T., 64
M., 38
Newton Graves, 8
Robert, 15
Unknown, 20
Winborne
J., 49
Wingate
George C., 8
W. M., D.D., 37, 43, 45
Winn
Matthew, 75
Winston
Elijah, 49
John Armstead, 8
Withers
George Lee, 8
Witherspoon
James R., 15
Wolfe
Unknown. *See* Cayton & Wolfe
Womble
D. Q., 64
Dawson, 49
Edgar, 15
J. N., 64
Jordan, 42
Jordan, Jr., 47
L. D., 42
R. H., 42
William T., 50
Wood
Fanny, 8
J. P., 17
Obediah, 8
R. A., 17
S. S., 15
Woodall
A. F., 27
A. L., 26
A. P., 34
A. T., 26
A. V., 35
Abraham, 24
At., 26
Marion J., 26
Martha A., 26
Woodard
Mose W., 15
Woodell
B. H., 50
Woodruff
H. L., 49
Woods
Jas., 49
Wrench
John, 80, 81
Rebackah, 80
Wright
M. L., 17
Wm., 42
Wyatt
John, 24
L. R., 43
W. F., 43
Wyche
Robert, 36
Wyne
Mary, 34
Wynn
Allen, 27
G. W.. *See* Harp, N. S.
Yancey, 42
Wynne
R. W., 36, 48
Robert, 24
Yates
A., 44, *See* Page, Frank
B. M., 43
J. E., 64
P.. *See* Yates, A.
Phoris, 44
W. M., 64
Yearby
R., 37, 44
Riley, 36
W., 42
York
Charles Luther, 8
Charles V., 15
R. W., 38
Young
A. R., 45
J. Cooper, 15
J. J., 44
J. T., 35
John, 49
Nellie, Mrs., 46
R. W.. *See* Young, J. J.
S. H., 42
T. W., 45
Thos. W., 43
W. J., A.M., 46

Prominent, Substantial and Influential Citizens (see page 7)

Mark's Creek – M. A. Griffin, J. T. Blackwell, J. Broadwell, C. P. Bullock, J. W. Cash, R. D. Christian, G. S. Ferrell, S. D. Griffin, D. B. Harrison, M. D. Hinton, C. S. Hobgood, B. D. Honeycutt, C. T. Horton, N. F. House, W. R. Johnson, W. T. Jones, R. D. Knott, C. A. Liles, Freeman Liles, Charles Martin, A. B. Marshburn, W. R. Mattox, W. T. Roberts, R. H. Biggs, J. Ashley Wall, L. O. Nowell, R. B. Whitley, M. C. Todd, Dr. James Allen, Dr. H. P. Underhill, Dr. J. L. Moore, Dr. F. G. Gower, S. E. Garner, J. E. Scarboro, W. R. Nowell, R. H. Biggs, E. V. Richardson, J. H. Lewis, J. W. Stell, J. W. Barnes, J. W. Davis, W. J. C. Richardson, C. Z. Todd, W. E. Morris, John Duncan.

Middle Creek – J. L. Adcock, John W. Adcock, W. H. Aiken, Charles A. Ballentine, J. D. Ballentine, J. W. Blalock, W. H. Blanchard, R. S. Brown, L. A. Dupree, A. J. Fish, R. P. Harvell, J. C. Holland, J. B. Johnson, Dr. J. M. Judd, E. J. Partin, E. J. Ragsdale, Dr. J. A. Sexton, J. A. Smith, J. E. Brown, N. McK. Bryan, E. J. Woodall, E. H. Howard, J. K. Sessoms, A. F. Smith, W. R. Bright, J. S. Hailey, A. N. Johnson, W. A. Jones, A. J. Blanchard, H. Sessoms, J. B. Johnson, E. H. Howard.

Neuse River – F. R. Clifton, W. P. Edwards, R. H. Ferguson, J. F. Fonville, J. S. Harp, A. J. Honeycutt, C. F. Honeycutt, N. W. Hatch, Kimbrough Jones, W. R. Jeffreys, J. R. Magee, D. G. Mangum, W. H. Nichols, E. O. Penny, L. W. Perry, J. W. Reddish.

New Light – J. W. Allen, W. E. Allen, J. B. Bailey, W. M. Brinkley, W. F. Byrd, S. A. Cannady, C. E. Davis, L. D. Emery, B. M. Harrison, J. B. Hobgood, I. W. Jones, E. B. Keith, Henry Keith, J. H. Keith, J. T. Lowrey, Terrell Lowrey, J. S. Mangum, A. D. Oneal, H. M. Oneal, W. N. Oneal, J. W. Pearce, E. M. Perry, George W. Perry, J. D. Pleasants, J. W. Powell, W. J. Ray, Z. T. Ray, J. N. Rochelle, R. C. Sandling, W. D. Sandling, J. K. Stephenson, J. H. Watkins, J. C. Wilkins.

Panther Branch – A. A. Adams, D. H. Adams, J. F. Adams, J. Q. Adams, W. F. Adams, W. S. Austin, J. M. Blalock, Dr. N. M. Blalock, S. H. Blalock, J. F. Batts, J. L. Britt, J. B. Britt, G. H. Carroll, Joseph Crowder, W. A. Ferrall, B. F. Fish, J. W. Fish, P. A. Fish, R. A. Fish, W. N. Franks, D. H. Hicks, George W. Hicks, L. B. Johnson, E. C. Jones, W. C. Jones, W. L. Jones, E. M. Jordan, J. J. Jordan, J. L. Myatt, T. M. Myatt, B. G. Partin, G. W. Pegram, C. E. Rhodes.

Raleigh Township – This township is omitted for the reason that the inhabitants of the city of Raleigh compreise, practically, those of the township. Besides, sufficient information in this respect may be obtained from the numerous publications of the Chamber of Commerce and from the City of Raleigh directories published from time to time.

St. Mary's – John R. Allen, C. N. Allen, J. J. Bagwell, W. R. Bailey, Seth Barber, G. U. Baucom, J. M. Baucom, W. S. Beasley, W. H. Britt, J. F. Broughton, Henry Bryant, B. R. Buffaloe, Dr. J. S. Buffaloe, Dr. W. G. Bryant, J. D. Carroll, A. H. Dupree, L. A. Harper, Ransom Hinton, B. Hobgood, James Holder, J. W. Honeycutt, J. D. Johnson, W. B. Jones, J. W. Parker, G. W. Riddle, G. B. Montague, Henry Bryan, Sam Dupree, M. C. Penny, E. A. Dupree, George Mitchener, P. V. Mitchener, G. R. Parker, Troy Pool, Samuel Watts, William Watts, E. P. Powell.

St. Matthew's – E. L. Bartholomew, J. C. Baugh, M. W. Buffaloe, R. J. Buffaloe, R. A. Coley, S. B. Coley, T. E. Daniels, R. G. Dunn, W. B. Dunn, W. R. Ferrell, T. Q. Gattis, C. L. Goodson, A. C. Green, C. J. Hester, C. T. Hinton, J. D. Horton, J. F. Keith, E. G. Murray, Drewery Partin, G. W. Partin, R. H. Poole, G. E. Robertson, J. H. Wilder, H. B. Williams.

Swift Creek – H. H. Atkins, W. E. Baker, E. T. Banks, J. M. Banks, W. D. Bashford, W. B. Booker, L. J. Brooks, A. A. Buffaloe, R. E. Buffaloe, W. D. Buffaloe, T. J. Caudle, William Edwards, B. S. Franklin, J. H. Franks, J. W. Garner, H. J. Goodwin, H. P. Green, T. L. Jones, J. G. Langston, Rudolph Lorbacher, S. R. Lee, J. E. Massey, Dr. J. J. L. McCullers, B. J. Upchurch.

Wake Forest – J. P. Bobbitt, W. C. Brewer, J. C. Caddell, H. A. Chapell, C. S. Daniel, A. J. Davis, G. W. Davis, Isaac Fort, R. A. Freeman, W. M. Fuller, G. E. Gill, N. Y. Gulley, O. K. Holding, T. E. Holding, W. W. Holding, Dr. S. P. Holding, R. S. Hunt, W. C. Jackson, W. W. Jenkins, C. E. Jones, J. H. Jones, B. A. Keith, J. H. Lassiter, P. H. Mangum, Prof. B. F. Sledd, J. H. Mitchell, M. Z. Pearce, W. G. Pearson, Dr. W. L. Poteat, Dr. J. B. Powers, F. M. Purefoy, G. A. Ranes, Judge E. W. Timberlake, J. L. Allen, Prof. E. W. Timberlake, Jr., J. G. Mills, J. B. Saintsing, R. B. Powell, W. B. Royall, J. H. Hubbell, J. H. Gorrell, L. R. Mills, J. F. Lanneau, H. A. Jones, J. L. Lake, C. E. Brewer, H. W. Huntley, J. D. Ives, C. E. Taylor, Prof. E. W. Sikes, J. B. Powers, E. E. Stewart, C. E. Gill, J. M. Brewer, R. E. Royall, E. Allen, R. W. Wilkinson, W. D. Edwards, A. J. Medlin, L. T. Wilson, W. P. Holding, G. S. Catlett.

White Oak – M. F. Batchelor, J. C. Burns, W. F. Castleberry, J. B. Clark, S. D. Cook, A. M. Council, J. R. Cunningham, A. V. Council, W. C. Johnson, S. W. Stone, Theo. Maynard, W. M. Yates, J. E. Yates, W. B. Upchurch, G. M. Beavers, G. A. Riggs, D. Q. Womble, W. C. Hunter, George Farrar, William A. Williams, L. S. Olive, P. J. Olive, J. W. Lassiter, R. P. Coffield, W. H. Harward, A. B. Hunter, S. T. Burnett, R. C. Sears, L. P. Olive, J. S. Beckwith, L. P. Council, W. R. Branch, D. A. Saunders, G. E. Carter, W. A. Evans, W. T. Hunt, A. T. Goodwin, Ernest Mills, M. C. Sorrell, G. E. Carter, R. J. Boling, J. N. Womble, W. E. Smith, J. C. Thomas, W. W. Pegram, W. C. Castleberry, R. P. Coffield, W. C. Betts, G. A. Saunders, D. B. Boling, L. J. Johnson.

MORRIS…HOW A SEARCH FOR SCOTS ANCESTRY BECOMES A LESSON IN THE HISTORY OF WAKE AND JOHNSTON COUNTIES

By Diane L. Richard

Introduction

This is based on a project that started out as a search for Scottish heritage – the initial goal was to determine which Scottish Clan the Morris family would be associated with. To make this determination, a project was undertaken to document the Morris ancestral line back to the original Morris emigrant.

To do this, we will travel from the early 1900s[1] in Wake County to the late 1700s in Johnston County and discuss the following …

- The records consulted … the hits and misses that helped flesh out the Morris family and their connection to Wake County as it was formed.
- What were the challenges in researching the Morris family in Wake County (e.g., missing records) and in Johnson county (few records surviving for the 18th century).

Though many are familiar with Joel Lane and others who are famous for the founding of Raleigh, what of the other families, those of less renown, who populated Wake County as it was formed from Johnston – as the state capital was decided? This is a tale of the Morris and Rench families and the footprints they left (or didn't leave) on the Wake county landscape.

Preliminary Resources

- Simple Family Tree
- Select Census records
- Family Lore

Issues/Challenges

- Missing 1890 Census
- Unknown "Morris" and age issues for Wesley and possible children
- Missing 1820 and 1810 censuses for Wake county
- Missing Court Records for Wake County (1771 to c. 1776, 1785-1786).
- Missing Deed books (A,B,C,D,E & I,J,L,M,N,O,P,S,W,Z) for Wake County (~1771 to as late as 1832, destroyed in an 1832 fire)
- Missing Johnston County records (no fires & many missing records)
- Most Wake County Tax Records missing (1771-1798)

- How was a connection made to Sally Rench (her father was a property owner in the Yates Mill neighborhood)?
- How did John Morris go from owning almost 1000 acres in Wake County to disappearing from the record and having one son who couldn't keep his land?
- What about that land involving Joel Lane … did he know how valuable it would become?

The Beginning

Like any project, this one did start with some basic information. The key data at the beginning were this simple tree, some census data, family lore, and the information that some of the family was buried in Oakwood cemetery (not reported here as only a modern generation is buried there).

1st Morris Tree

Russel[2] Morris b. 1791, NC, d. Est. 1822-1883
married Elizabeth Pleasants b. 1793, NC, d. Est. 1822-1887
had at least 3 children:
* Wesley Morris b. 1822, Durham, NC, d. Bet 1860 - 1870, Wake Co, NC married Ellen b. 1827
* Ruthy Morris b. 1829, NC
* Thomas Morris b. 1835, NC

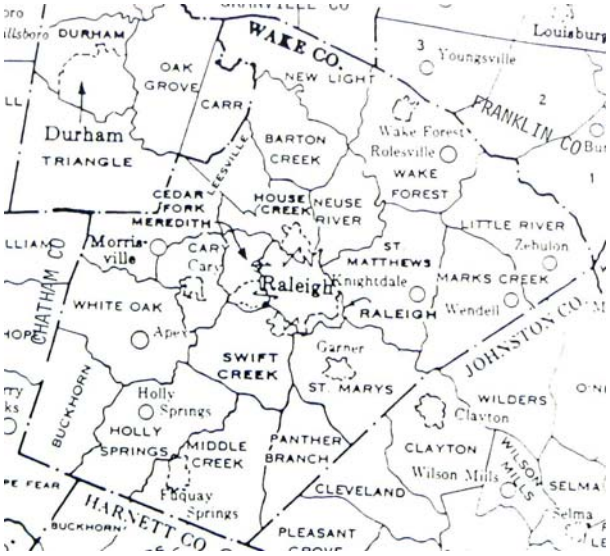
Wesley and wife Ellen had at least 8 children:

> Hemy Morris
> Silas Morris
> Sis Morris b. 1865
> Unknown Morris
> James Morris b. 1854
> Charles Morris b. 1856
> Richard Morris b. 1857
> Willy Morris b. Oct 1859

Unknown Morris had a son:
Joseph Morris b. Feb 1872 + Hattie R. Fowler b. Jul 1877, Raleigh, NC, Wake Co, d. 1918

Census Data

1880 Census	1870 Census	1860 Census	1850 Census	1840 Census	1830 Census
Family not found	Family not found	Wesley Morris	Russel Morris (57)	Russel Morris	Russel Morris
		Ellen Morris	Elizabeth Morris (57)	2 males 5<10 1 male 30<40 1 female 10<15 1 female 40<50 (Russel should probably be listed as 1 male 40<50.)	1 male <5 2 males 5<10 1 male 10<15 1 male 30<40 1 female <5 1 female 10<15 1 female 30<40
		James Morris	Wesley Morris (28)		
		Charles Morris	Ruthy Morris (21)		
		Richard Morris	Thomas Morris (15)		
		Willis Morris			



The 1850-1860 census data seem to connect Wesley to Russel and possibly Elizabeth. The household in the 1840 census is not inconsistent with that enumerated in 1850. It is clear that between 1830 and 1840, it seems probable that some children died or others were living in the household.

A key data point from the census is that the family is consistently listed as living in House's Creek or House Creek … this "district" information is important, especially when researching tax information and can have relevance to researching deeds! This map[3] helps orient you to the Wake County Districts.

Morris Family Lore & Preliminary Research

This is an overview of the "family lore" and conclusions reached by the descendent as the project started:

1. In the 1880 census, there is an 8 year old Joseph Morris in Swift Creek, son of Sarah and Calvin. His details do not fit with those of the other "family lore."
2. These are probably not the ancestral line of Joseph, since the grandson specifically mentioned that his father was Joseph, a "Wesley Morris" was his grandfather, and a "Russel Morris" was his great grandfather.
3. There is an inconsistency. Wesley was born about 1822 and Ellen about 1827. Their "son" Joseph was born about 1872. Ellen and Wesley are a little old to be parents in 1872. The grandson insisted that Joseph was his father and Wesley was his grandpa, but maybe Wesley was his great-grandfather?! The grandson never knew Wesley or Russel.

The First Important Gaps Filled

The first focus of the research was to quickly look at resources to try and fill in the census gaps, look for documentation for marriages and deaths, see if obituaries exist[4], consult the online resources for the Olivia Raney Local History Library (ORL)[5] and also "troll" through indexed/transcribed resources to look for "footprints" left by this family!

Pretty quickly it became clear that:

- Wesley had at least two wives - Ellen and Celestia
- Wesley went by Wesley, John Wesley, John and JW
- There was no "unknown" Morris as the father of Joseph – his father was John Wesley Morris

Let's look at what was learned, in a somewhat chronological fashion, and the significance!

The 1899/1900 Raleigh City Directory[6] contained this intriguing listing:

> Morris, Celestia G (wid Wesley) r Grimes Lane

Given the uniqueness of Wesley Morris as a name (no other Wesley Morris is found in Wake County in any census), this would seem to indicate that he had a wife Celestia and that he died before 1899.

This finding increased the importance of finding Wesley in the 1870 and 1880 census and to look for this "Celestia" in the 1900 census. As well as focusing on marriage registers/licenses for post-1868 and marriage bond listings for pre-1868 marriages.

Census

Once the provided census entries were verified, we find that Russel and his wife, Elizabeth, called Betsy are still alive in 1860, living near son Wesley[7].

Morris, Russel	65	Day Laborer	NC
Morris, Betsey	68		NC

Also found were the census entries for Wesley Morris and these explained the challenge to initially find Wesley (and wife Ellen) in the 1870 and 1880 census. One, he was listed with a wife Celestia. Two, he was listed as James W. Three, his first wife Ellen, probably died c. 1861, after the birth of Cora, as there is a gap between her birth, 1861, and the birth of twins in 1867, the year after J W and Celestia marry (see below).

1870 Census[8], House Creek Township, Wake, NC

Morris, James W.	48	House Carpenter	NC
Morris, Celestia	28	Keeping House	NC
Morris, James L.	16	Farm Laborer	NC
Morris, Charles	14		NC
Morris, Richard	12		NC
Morris, Willie	10		NC
Morris, Cora	9		NC
Morris, Cornelia	3		NC
Morris, Delia	3		NC
Morris, Silas	9/12		NC

2nd Round Resources

- Census information – http://www.Ancestry.com (Ancestry) & Heritage Quest (via Wake County Public Libraries databases, http://www.wakegov.com/libraries/electronicresources/databases/default.htm - not all years)
- ORL Online Collections, http://www.wakegov.com/libraries/specialcollections/orlspecialcollections.htm
- Marriage Records
  - Bonds (Ancestry & ORL)
  - Registers/Certificates (ORL)
- Obituaries
  - N&O Archives (ORL)
- Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh, http://www.historicoakwoodcemetery.com/
- Transcribed records (typically book format) – ORL, NC Archives (NCA), State Library of North Carolina - Genealogical Services, interlibrary loan, purchase on http://www.e-bay.com or via http://www.abebooks.com, or online, MARS Catalog NC Archives, http://www.ncarchives.dcr.state.nc.us/?site=raleigh
  - Wills
  - Estates
  - Taxes
  - Newspaper entries
  - Vertical Files

Issues/Challenges

- Many marriage bonds are hard to read – suggest looking at Ancestry to identify a bond and then look at the actual.
- Marriage bonds typically do NOT list parents!
- Names & variants … don't forget to look for similar names, look for the names of other family members, look at ages!
- Check for wills and estates – not all survive. Sometimes you find wills and no estates and vice versa.

1880 Census[9], House Creek Township, Wake, NC

Morriss, J. W.	58	Farming	NC
Morriss, Celestia	38	Keep House	NC
Morriss, Cornelia	13		NC
Morriss, Cordelia	13		NC
Morriss, William	11		NC
Morriss, Joseph	9		NC
Morriss, Lavinia	7		NC
Morriss, Sarah	3		NC
Morriss, Henry	9/12		NC

The 1880 census shows Joseph, with his "father" J W Morris and mother Celestia … basically, he was a child of his father's 2nd marriage to a much younger woman! Hence, there is no "unknown" Morris in the tree!

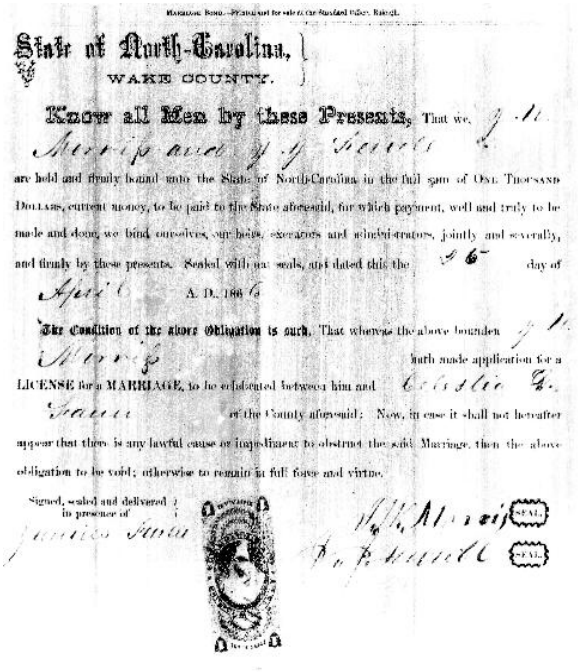
His death certificate (not reported here) only partially answered the question of his parentage since his father was listed as Wesley Morris and his mother as "don't know!"

We find that in 1900, Celestia is a widow living with daughter Lavenia (26) and son Henry (20) in Raleigh. This census also states that Celestia had 8 children, of which 6 were still alive in 1900. This means that a child was probably born after 1880 and that 2 children were deceased by 1900.

1900 Census[10], Raleigh, Wake, NC

Morris, Celestia	58	NC
Morris, Lavinia	26	NC
Morris, Henry	20	NC

Marriage



State of North-Carolina,
WAKE COUNTY.

Know all Men by these Presents, That we, J. M. Morriss and J. F. Fann

are held and firmly bound unto the State of North-Carolina in the full sum of One Thousand Dollars, current money, to be paid to the State aforesaid, for which payment, well and truly to be made and done, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, jointly and severally, and firmly by these presents. Sealed with our seals, and dated this the 26 day of April A. D. 1866

The Condition of the above Obligation is such, That whereas the above bounden J. M. Morriss hath made application for a LICENSE for a MARRIAGE, to be solemnized between him and Celestia G. Fann of the County aforesaid: Now, in case it shall not hereafter appear that there is any lawful cause or impediment to obstruct the said Marriage, then the above obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

Signed, sealed and delivered in presence of James Fann

J. M. Morriss SEAL
D. P. Russell SEAL

Searching for marriages led to a gold-mine of information which now confirmed what the census suggested and gave the specific dates needed to attribute children to their correct parents.

The following marriage bonds and licenses were found using Ancestry and also linearly looking through the relevant microfilm[11]:

1. 16 September ***1852***, marriage bond for a ***John Wesley Morris*** to ***Ellen B. Paramore***[12] – this would explain the 1860 census entry and tell us that Wesley's full name appears to be John Wesley Morris.
2. 25 April ***1866***, marriage bond for a ***J. W. Morris*** to ***Celestia G. Fann***[13] (the image shows you the poor quality that frequently exists of the microfilms of these records) – this would explain the 1899-1900 Raleigh Directory entry, and a marriage at this time is a better explanation for the 1872 birth of the son Joseph F. It also tells us that J W was another name used by "Wesley!" In addition to the marriage bond, there was also a license document (highly illegible).

The trek through marriage documents didn't stop with solving the mysteries of Wesley; Wake County marriage bonds involving Russel were also researched. And, given that the Morris name was not "common" in Wake County in the 19th century, I looked for other males bearing that surname (and made notes of females (many entries) though they are currently not linked to their fathers from the known information).

The tidbits found include[14]:

1. Two years before J. W. Morris married Ellen B. Paramore, there was a Calvin J. Morris who married an Alvina Paramore, 7 May 1850 (Bond #000156156), Wake County. The coincidence of names is interesting in that neither were common at this time.
2. 13 Sept 1817 -- Russel Morris + Elizabeth Pleasants[15] (consistent with family lore).
3. 29 Feb 1816 – Russel Morris + Nancy Streator[16] – this would seem to indicate that Russel had an earlier marriage and given the brevity of the union, one suspects that Nancy possibly died during pregnancy or childbirth.
4. 11 Aug 1819 – Wiley Morris + Delilah Lightfoot[17] – this bond is interesting as Russel Morris was listed as a bondsman. Often like-surnamed individuals will refer to family members. Maybe Wiley is a brother?

And, given what was found in the census and marriage records, a more "modern" marriage record was consulted – that of Joseph F. Morris and wife Hattie Fowler[18]. This certificate not only confirms the parents of Joseph Morris, it tells us that his father, Wesley Morris, died between 1880 and 1894.

Select entries -- Wake County, Cross-Index to Wills, 1774-1913, C.R. 099.802.3 (NC Archives, Reference Room)

Thomas Morris → Thomas and Jesse Morris, 1806 (Book 7, page 202) (note: this family consistently lived in a different Wake County district and so has not been connected to Russel, Marchant or John Morris)
Sally Morris ← John Reuch, 1784
Ruth Morris ← Martha Lightfoot, 1818 (Book 14, page 253)
Marchan Morris → Many Morris kin, 1851 (Book 27, page 353)
Jeremiah Morris → James and William Morris, 1856 (Book 29, page 559)

(**Note:** The arrow indicates direction ← means that the person on the left was left something in the will of the person on the right.)

Married: January 16th 1894. Joseph Morris, 21, the son of Wesley Morris (looks like it says dead) and Celestia Morris, and Hattie Fowler, 18, the daughter of Walter W. Fowler and Fannie Fowler.

In hindsight (which is always 20/20), it would have made sense to look into this marriage (as we did his death) before doing the census work. Fortunately, little time was spent finding the census information and other marriages. Though, knowing this information from his marriage, would have revealed his parents, thereby eliminating "unknown" Morris from the tree and showing that though Ellen had been a wife of Wesley Morris, she was NOT the mother of Joseph Morris. This shows, once again, that you always work from the known to the unknown and that you always work from modern records backwards!

Indexed/Transcribed Resources

Many of Wake County Colonial and early 19th century records have been transcribed (with indices), though these are not original sources and they are useful to see if a family has left "footprints" in the records. One then consults the originals to verify details and get the full information. Additionally, indices have been created for deeds, wills, and other records. These are a few of the transcribed/indexed records consulted at this phase:

Estate Records[19] (Morris)
Marchant and Rutha
Alfred (July 2 1869)
Nancy (1882)
Robert L. (1908)
Sallie (1898)
W. C. (1839)
W. H. (1881) … (probably William H.)

None of these estate records seems relevant to the Russel Morris family. Frequently, there are estate records where there are no surviving wills and vice/versa. So, you always want to check for both types of records.

A compendium of wills for NC (covers up to 1900)[20] only lists the following Wills for Wake County, and again, no direct connections to the Russel Morris family. The box gives some related information from the related cross-index of wills.

Wills
Morris, Henry G. (1892)
Morris, Jeremiah (1856)
Morris, Marchan (1851)
Morris, Rutha (wife of Marchan[t]) (1866)
Morris, Sallie (1888)
Morris, Thomas (1806)
Morris, William H. (1881)

Other Resources – Wake County (most of these are available at NCA and ORL)

- Land Entries
- Deeds
- Division of Land Entries
- Raleigh City Cemetery (Records destroyed by fire in the 1890s and again in the early 1930s. The only records extant are those made by each Superintendent from the standing tombstones.) (ORL has unpublished manuscript)
- Marriage Register, White Female (1856-1890)
- Voter Lists (Voter Registration Records for 1902, 1904, & 1906) list who the person is descended from; e.g., we learn from Raleigh Township (3rd Ward, 2nd Division, 1902) that Morris, R.H., age 22 descends from Morris, W., and he registered October 18, 1902, this tells us that R. H. (probably son Richard) Morris is still in Raleigh in 1902!
- Church Records (Raleigh)
  - Christ Church Records (1824+) -- NCA
  - First Presbyterian (Communicants) -- NCA
- *Wake Treasures* (WCGS Journal) – contains many transcribed records -- issue contents listed at http://www.rootsweb.com/~ncwcgs/publications.htm, select back issues are available for purchase

Tax Lists

With the missing census records for Wake County, tax records are important, and there is a somewhat standard convention to follow the land when researching in NC. I have frequently heard that only 5% of individuals in the 19th century had wills, probably a slightly higher number have estate files, many did not own land, and every white male between 21 and 50[21] (see note as these ages varied from Colonial times until 1868!) paid taxes (some things haven't changed much in 200+ years)! So, you have some assurance that if you find your NC ancestors listed, it will probably be in the surviving tax records.

1830 Tax records[22] -- Houses Creek

Morris, Russel	0 acres	0 value	1 polls	0 slaves	70 taxes
Morris, Mirchamp	460.5	1021	1	2	4.14
Morris, Mirchamp	160.5	321	0	0	64

For Delia Morris[23] (Note: This is probably the widow of Wiley Morris, Delilah (Lightfoot) Morris)

1820 Tax records[24] -- Houses Creek (no details given)
Morriss, Russel
Morriss, Marchant

1810 Tax records[25] (same reference as for 1820 records) -- Houses Creek

Morris, John	928 acres	3 polls
Morris, Merchant		1 poll

By Morris, John

Given that these tax records show John Morris adjacent to and paying the taxes for Merchant Morris in 1810, it is pretty safe to assume that they are related, probably father and son. Given that, in the 1820 records, we find Russel and Marchant living adjacent to one another, Russel could be a brother of Marchant and one of the free white males in the John Morris household of 1810.

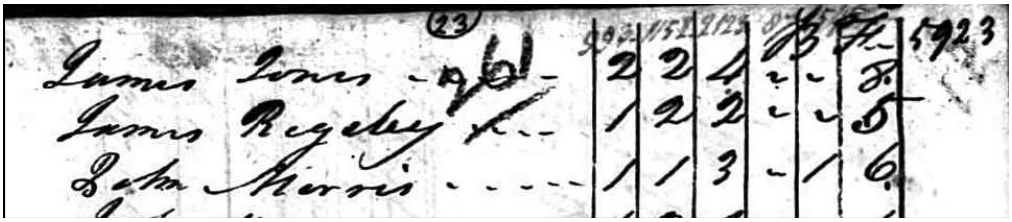
Houses Creek district did not exist as a name until 1805. In the 1800 census, all of Wake County was part of one township, Hillsborough.

Census Records

We do find that the 1800 and 1790 census records do correlate pretty well with John having at least 2 sons (and he appears to also have several daughters!)

1800[26] -- John Morris, Hillsborough, Wake County
sons, 2 born between 1790-1800
son, 1 born 1780-1790
a wife and a bunch of daughters

1790[27]
John Morris
1 male over 16
1 male under 16
3 females
1 slave



And, it was learned (again from *Wake Treasures*[28]) that John was considered insolvent for tax collection in 1790. It is important to know that there are many gaps in the early Wake County tax records as reported in *Wake Treasures*[29] (which reflects what is in the original records as I have also looked at the originals at NCA!).

1790	John Davis, collector in Capt. Banks's district – Insolvents: James Avery, 1 poll; William Deshazer, 1 poll; Haistin Dockery, 1 poll; Rodham Griggs, 246 acres, 2 polls; Benjamin Jones, 200 acres, 1 poll; Margaret Jordan, 50 acres; Ture/Tyre? Sanders, 1 poll; **John Morris**, 150 acres, 1 poll; and Fransis Ross, 2000 acres, 4 polls.
1793	John Morris listed with 740 acres
1794	Exemptions and insolvents and details on many districts, including Captain John Lane's District … this has John with 1013 acres
1799	John Morris listed with 1013 acres, 1 white poll, 1 black poll (Capt. Needham Freeman's District for 1799 as listed with me, J. Hinton, Jr.)

So far, bits of collected information with relevance to the family have been shared. This does not mean that other resources have not been consulted, nor that other data has not been collected. If it all was included … this would become a book and not an article!

More Connections Made

It was becoming clear that John, Wesley, and Marchant Morris seemed to be related. All lived in Houses Creek at the same time and there are clear connections between John and Marchant.

More Tax Records

To further explore this, the more modern tax records were looked into. Too much can happen in a 10 year gap, 1810 to 1820 to 1830! Below is a compilation of tax records. A different color is used for each Morris individual in Houses Creek. Notice that there are gaps and inconsistencies in the records, not attributable to death or leaving! And, in 1814, we see that John Morris paid the taxes for Russel Morris. So, this seems to indicate that Russel Morris and Marchant Morris are brothers and their father was John Morris. And remember that these are people who are collecting the data and so "human error" often explains any missing, confusing, or inconsistent data!

Wake County Tax Lists[30]

Year	District	Who	Acres/ Value	Tax
1809	Houses Creek	John Morris	928	1.19.1
1810	Houses Creek	Illegible copy		
1814	Houses Creek	Marchant Morris	100	11.?
		John Morris	898 (?)	2.0.5 3/4
		John Morris for Russel Morris	" "	8.5
1815	Houses Creek	Marchant Morris	111/355	2.43
		John Morris	535/1387	5.22
		John Morris	235/510	
		Russel Morris	--	0.90

Wake County Tax Lists[30]				
Year	District	Who	Acres/ Value	Tax
1816	Houses Creek	John Morris	555/1387	5.02
		Marchant Morris	100/350	1.48
		Russell Morris	--	1.70
1817	Houses Creek	Marchant Morris	100/300	1.39
		Russell Morris	--	0.55
		John Morris	555/1387	5.04
1818	Houses Creek	John Morris	555/1387	5.03
		Marchant Morris	100/300	1.22
		Ditto for est[ate] of Lightfoot	439/864	3.79
1819	Houses Creek	Marchant Morris	200/300	2.65
		Russell Morris	--	1.70
		John Morris	555/1387	3.19
1820	Houses Creek	Russel Morriss	100/400	3.35
		Marchant Morrifs	300/730	3.20
1821	Houses Creek	Marchant Morris	300/750	4.05
1825	Houses Creek	Russel Morris	--	0.85
		Marchant Morris	400/1000	4.95

So, does this mean that John died between 1819 and 1820? Given that he was not listed in the 1820 tax list, this is a possibility. Though, another possibility is that if he deeded his land to his sons and he was old enough (more than likely the case), there would not be a poll tax paid by him. And, this chart raises questions. Why does Russel seem to be perpetually without any land?!?! Where or to whom did John's almost 1000 acres go?!?! Apparently not to just Russel and Marchant!

Here is the actual very hard-to-read 1814 tax list entry.

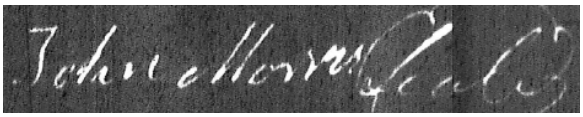
Marriage Bonds (revisited)

And, a subsequent revisit of marriage bonds (by linearly looking through the bonds and not relying on the index) revealed the following bond …

> John Morris and Sam'l. H. Pullen were firmly bound unto John Branch, 11 October 1819 for the marriage of John Morris and Polly Rees (sp?).

It would seem that John would be a bit long in the tooth at this point to be re-marrying, though the signature for John Morris bears some resemblance to his signature as written for his 1st marriage (and he did "sign" versus using a "mark")?!?! Given what has been found in the tax records, there is no apparent "son" John Morris, though there could be a cousin except that the estates of Marchant (and wife Rutha) do not list a son John. Maybe another John Morris happened to move into the neighborhood!

1819 signature



Hard to read c. 1793 signature

Similar enough to be the same person … I don't know! And, if it is John Morris, we have no way to confirm this with the loss of the 1820 census record (this John Morris would be listed as would an overview of his household) and tax records that only reflect polls on males (21-45), slaves, and land. A cursory look was made through the court minutes[31] of 1819+ to see if a will and administration was presented to court and/or an administrator was designated for a John Morris – as of November Court 1822, no relevant entry has been found.

Even More Resources – Wake County

2. Land Grants
   a. Markham Map (ORL and NC Archives, or can be purchased)
   b. Markham Map Index (Register of Deeds web-site, http://web.co.wake.nc.us/RDeeds/maps/clmann/drawer1/index-markhamsmaps.pdf)
3. Deeds and Indices – ORL & NCA (books, microfilm index & deeds)
4. Original deeds recorded pre-1920 are at NCA. All other deeds are housed in the Register of Deeds Office. All deeds registered since 1928 are available through the BOOKS! System, http://web.co.wake.nc.us/rdeeds/books/aboutbooks.htm, at no cost.
5. Databases available at the Wake County USGenWeb, http://www.rootsweb.com/~ncwake/, and the Wake County USGenWeb Archives, http://www.rootsweb.com/~usgenweb/nc/wake.htm, web-sites

Land Records

Given that John was clearly a man of property at one time, 1000+/- acres, he must have acquired that land some how. So, the next task was to look into land records to learn two things – how did John get his land (maybe from a family member) and are there deeds (given the lack of a surviving will or estate file) that connect all these probable family members? For looking at land, there are options (beyond wills and estates):

- Land Grants (Granville and State of NC both apply to Wake County individuals)
- Real Estate Conveyance Indices (typically include deeds and grants)
- Deeds
- Court Records

There is much that could be said about the conveying and documenting of land in Wake County. Since space does not permit that, here are a few observations about the situation in Wake County.

Land Grants: For Wake County, an aid for this category is something called the Markham Map[32]. There is also an index for this map available via the Wake County Register of Deeds web-site (see box for how to access).

It ends up that we will show via other sources that John did receive some of his land via land grant (and some via his wife's father and sales), though the Markham map index does not LIST a John Morris, only a John Norris!

Indices for Real Estate Conveyances: These are always a great way to quickly see if an ancestor may have been involved in the sale of land, slaves, or anything considered property. These indices (grantor and grantee) were used to identify deeds involving the Morris family, though remember that indices are typically incomplete (they don't show all parties nor all deeds), and since many Wake County deeds no longer exist, the indices also do not list these missing deeds.
Deeds: The surviving deeds have been microfilmed and are on microfilm at NCA and ORL. And don't forget that *Wake Treasures* includes some deed abstracts; containing some for John Morris!

Court Minutes: Deeds were often "published" in the court minutes. Typically no details are given of the deed except the parties involved (you will see examples of these entries below).

John Morris …

First, we'll look at what land John Morris had. I looked at his land transactions by going somewhat backwards (not necessarily the recommended way), and here are some of those found.

> *This indenture[33] made **21 Feb 1801** between James Morris, **John Morris** and John Hinton Junr. all of Wake County. James and **John Morris** for the sum of Forty three dollars in hand sold to John Hinton, Junr. and his heirs a tract of land containing 43 acres more or less situated in Wake County bounded by Hinton's corner formerly Silas Green's, on the head of branch of Richland Creek, and **John Morris's line** formerly Adam Timmons's line. This land was part of a tract granted to David Darnell by the state bearing the date 11 Apr 1780. Signed James Morris, **John Morris**. Witnesses David (X) Darnell, Patsy (X) Darnell. Proved in open court by oath of David Darnell May Term 1801. Registered on page 20 of Book R on 20 March 1802.*

This now links a James Morris to John Morris but we don't know how – father/son, brothers, cousins?!? And, it tells us the history of the land starting with the original land grant to David Darnell, a sale to Adam Timmons, the purchase or acquisition by John and James Morris, and now the sale to John Hinton Junior! The Hinton family is a family of some renown in Wake County and the house of John Hinton Junior still stands in Wake County (though it was not built in the Houses Creek area; it was built near the Neuse River)[34].

And, there were other deeds involving John Morris in **1802** including one with a reference to **JOEL LANE**! Obviously, from this date[35], we can't be talking about the land deal that occurred before Raleigh became the capital[36], and it shows that John Morris still owned land adjacent to what Joel Lane had owned!

> *Wake County Deed Book R, pp 226-227[37]*
> *1 March 1802 – Deed between David Darnell (grantor) of Wake County, NC and **John Morris** (grantee) of same, for the consideration of 25 mill [sic for milled] dollars; 35 acres in Wake County on the drains of Richland Creek beginning at a pine on the North side of Hillsborough Road in the line of **Joel Lane**, Deceased, thence North with said line 47 poles to a pine in **said Morrises line**, thence West with his line 144 poles to a white oak, thence South 37 poles to a Black jack on said Road, thence down the various courses of said Road to the beginning.*
> *Witnesses: John Hinton, Jnr. David Darnall [his mark]*
> *Edward Pride*
> *Proved in open court by the oath of John Hinton at August sessions 1802*

Notice the reference to Joel Lane (as promised). This piece of property was adjacent to Joel Lane's land, and in 1792[38], 1000 acres of Joel's land became Raleigh, the State Capitol! Additionally, the will of Joel lane mentions some of his land in Houses Creek … does this make John Morris and James Lane then neighbors by 1795 (will was proven June Sessions 1795)[39]

> *Item I give and bequeath to my son James Lane his heirs and assigns forever four hundred and ninety five acres of land lying on both sides of **Houses Creek**.*

And, another **1802** deed (p 226, not included in the index for Wake County deeds!)[40].

> *1 March 1802 – Deed between John Morris, (grantor) of Wake County and John Hinton, Jr. (grantee) of same for the consideration of 25 milled dollars; 20 acres in Wake County on the waters of Richland Creek beginning at a red oak, said Morris'es former corner, then east 80 poles to a pine sapling[g], thence South 45 degrees West 113 poles to two small hickoryes [sic] in the line between the said Morris and Hinton, thence 80 poles to the first station, part of a tract granted to Adam Simmons by the State aforesaid bearing date 19th August 1720.*
> *Witnesses: Edward Pride John Morris [seal]*
> *David Darnall [his mark]*
> *Proved in open court by the oath of Edward Pride at August sessions 1802*

Remember, the earliest deed books for Wake County no longer exist. This means that, for many deeds during this time period (1771 to 1835), a court record of the deed being "entered" may be the only record for some of these early land transactions. And there are also gaps in the court records, including 1771-1776 and 1785-1786, meaning that no records for any documents recorded during the early years of Wake County may not have survived!

This next deed[41] is the earliest deed to-date[42] that we find for John acquiring land in Wake County, other than via a land grant (I will talk later about John and his Johnston County connections!).

1782 - September Court, County Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions
*A Deed from Adam Simmons & wife to **John Morris** was in Open Court duly Acknowledged and Ordered to be Registred*[43]*.* (This is probably the land that John was selling in 1802; see above.)

and, a few entries later (same court session) …
*A deed from Adom Simmons & wife to **John Morris** was Open Court duly Acknowledged and Ordered to be Registred.* (This appears to be a duplicate entry unless there were two deeds involved.)

1793 – March Court, County Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions
*A deed from **John Morris and Wife** to Matthew Winn was duly acknowledged in open Court and ordered to be Registred.*

1794 – December Court, County Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions
*A deed from John Maholland to **John Morris** was provided by the Oath of John Rhodes a witness thereto and ordered to be Registred.*

So John was fairly busy buying and selling land, which explains how eventually he owned almost 1000 acres of land in Wake County.

And, remember that Wake was formed from Johnston County, so it makes sense to look for John Morris there also … remembering that there are gaps in the surviving Wake County deeds from 1771 to 1835 and the court records are also missing for 1771-1776 and 1785-1786, creating a gap in Wake County's history! Nibbles found for a John Morris in Johnston County include:

Note: Only the index survives for these deeds and not the deeds themselves! Whether this is the John Morris that is subsequently found in Wake County c. 1782, we may never know! Odds are that this could be the basis for the Morris family in Wake County since the 1784-1787 Johnston County, N.C. census does not list a Morris family!!! Though, if John Morris had deeds in the late 1750s and didn't have children until the 1790s … he was getting pretty old, so, it may be a John Morris Jnr who ended up in Wake County.

Johnston/Dobbs/Lenoir Counties Grantor Index - Book 5 - April 1757 - April 1758[44]

From	*To*	*Page*
Coward, William	***John Morris***	*273*
McCullers, Charles	*Jacob Morris*	*55*
Morris, John	*Joseph Rasbury (Rasberry)*	*544*

Russell Morris …

Fortunately, deeds[45] were found that involved Russel Morris in Wake County – they clearly show a story of a person who had some land, lost his land and/or mortgaged it with Marchant (his probable brother), and continued this cycle until eventually he lived in the City of Raleigh and was essentially landless.

The initial deeds are Russel getting land from John, followed by a Sheriff's action, and then two more deeds where Russel has agreements with Marchant[46]. The dates reflect when entered into the deed book which is not necessarily the same as the date on the deed itself.

a. March 28, 1820: John Morris to Russel Morris, Book 3, Page 298. With this deed (and a parallel one to Marchant), John seems to disappear from the landscape

17 February 1820
John Morris and Russel Morris
$200 dollars
lands on Richland Creek, red oak at Marchant Morris corner (no acreage is given)

b. January 22, 1822: Russel Morris to Merchant Morris, Book 5, Page 36 … A Willie Morris was a witness (is this the mysterious Wiley who dies c. 1835?)

1 November 1821
Russel Morris and Merchant Morris
Russel is indebted to Merchant for $250
Merchant paid Russel 5 shillings
Tract of land containing 100 acres lying on Richland beginning at Merchant Morris corner (sounds like the same piece of land that John Morris sold to Russel in 1820!)
Russel has until 25th day of December next to pay
Merchant is to pay any money that the property fetches above the $250 with interest and costs
Witness: Willie Morris
Charltons Streater (Jurat)

More Challenges …

- Not all early marriages (pre-1868) were documented by marriage bonds!
- Marriage bonds typically did not list parents.
- Deeds are challenging to read due to the "legal". language employed and the hand-written nature.
- Non-landed individuals are challenging to find, though not necessarily impossible – court records and tax records are good sources for tracking white males (21-50) and less useful for tracking females (unless widowed) or children (unless orphaned or apprenticed).

So, this looks like Russel essentially took out a mortgage with "probable brother" Merchant using the land deeded to him by John Morris as collateral – Merchant paid Russel 5 shillings, and if Russel does not pay $250 to Merchant by December 15th 1822, Merchant will get the land. One would "guess" that Russel must have satisfied the debt since no deeds are registered until 1839, many years later, though, there are gaps in what deeds survive[47]! And, the parallel court minutes have not been examined.

c. July 18, 1839: Russel Morris by Shff to Marchant Morris, Book 13, page 441 - this could explain why in the 1840 tax records[48] Russel is not even listed, though, he had previously been landless and been listed. And Merchant isn't listed; only a Merchant Moring ?!?! in Houses Creek – as far as we know, Merchant had land up until the day he died! And it would not seem that Russel is old enough to not pay a poll tax, unless he was declared insolvent! This deed is hard to read (very small hand-writing!) and the description seems to say it all … the Sheriff was involved and Russel's property was going to Marchant!

d. March 10, 1846: Russel Morris to Marchant Morris, Book 17, Page 38 -- This appears to be another mortgage arrangement with Marchant involving a tract of land of 79 acres and another of 20 acres

e. July 2 1846: Russel Morris to Marchant Morris, Book 17, Page 92 -- It appears that Russel paid $200 for the two tracts of land described in the previous deed.

So, Russel seems to have had a problem holding onto his land, and it appears that each time, the issue was mostly kept within the family via arrangements with probable brother Marchant!

Note that, starting with the 1850 census, there was also a parallel agricultural census … this will at least tell one if an individual owned land, and it will also give the details about the crops and animals involved. For Wake County for 1850, the agricultural census[49] is almost impossible to read! We can say that Russel Morris is listed with the following which indicates that he had responsibility for about 133 acres –

1850 Wake County, Agricultural Census
Russel Morris, Acres improved = 10 and Acres Unimproved = 123

Wake Treasures

The journal of the Wake County Genealogical Society, *Wake Treasures,* has been an invaluable resource for researching this family! The information that can be learned from a local genealogy journal (and/or newsletter), such as the *Wake Treasures*, cannot be overestimated. I went through every edition to just see where the name Morris was listed; if an entry looked like it might be relevant, I highlighted it (the early tax record finds were highlighted earlier in this article)!

WAKE TREASURES (Issue and Morris Entry)			
Vol 1, #2	X	Vol VII, #1	Joseph, Nathan, Rubin J.
Vol 1, #4	X	Vol VII, #2	John W. Morris (death, 15 July 1892, 70, 603 E Lenoir St, Ward 2, chronic dysentery, interred – City, undertaker – Brown)[50]
Vol II, #1	X	Vol VIII, #1	Morriss – Addie, Charles, Mable, Raymond
Vol II, #2	X	Vol VIII, #2	Joseph
Vol II, #3	X	Vol IX, #1	J. F., James, Jno. T.
Vol II, #4	M. R. (died 1863)	Vol IX, #2	Delila, Marchwit, Pvt. A. F., Pvt. Joseph T.
Vol III, #1	Willis (1853, marriage)	Vol X, #1	D. A., James, John (1801) (1815-1820)[51], Sam J., Victoria
Vol III, #2	M. M., A. C., Arthur, Lillian, Lula (1897)	Vol X, #2	Miss L. and Mrs. L., Thomas
Vol III, #3	John (1790)	Vol XI, #1	L.
Vol IV, #1	Adaneron J. (1860s) Thomas, Hugh, Benjamin (1793)	Vol XI, #2	Irene, John, John Robinson
Vol IV, #2	John (1793)	Vol XII, #1	X
Vol IV, #3	John (1794) Hugh (?) (1794)	Vol XII, #2	Salley
Vol IV, #4	James (1812)	Vol XIII, #1	Moris -- Nannie, O. Morris – Alfred F., B. Ivey, Cora Lee, Francis D., Henry Thomas, Infant Daughter, Laura A., Mattie, Mollie, Sankey, Sydney, T. B.
Vol V, #1	Caroline (1887)	Vol XIII, #2	Ellen B., Iva Dean, John, Royal Carlie, Willard, William Walter
Vol V, #2	Merchant, Jeremiah (1845)	Vol XIV, #1	John (1802 – 2 deeds), Thomas
Vol VI, #1	Sarah (1890)	Vol XIV, #2	X
Vol VI, #2	Hattie, Hugh, John (1799), Mrs. C. A., Silas, Thomas	Vol XV, #1	Geo.

(**Note:** The entries for John, pre-1800 are all tax entries.)
(**Note:** Now that we know that John Wesley is buried in City Cemetery, whose records were destroyed, one has to believe that he didn't have a tombstone that survived until the 1930s when the surviving ones were transcribed.)

2nd Morris Tree

Have we made progress on the Morris family tree? You be the judge!

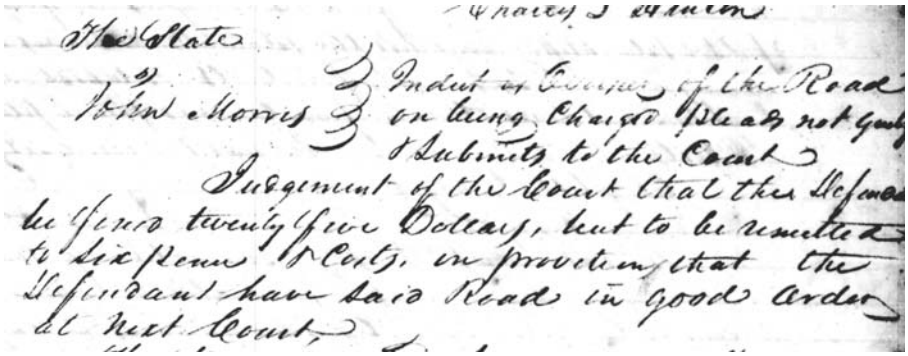
Original Family Tree		Modified Family Tree	
		Probable father: ***John Morris*** + ????	probable children: o Marchant Morris (wife Rutha) o ***Russel Morris*** o Wiley Morris (wife Delilah Lightfoot)[52]
Russel Morris b. 1791, NC d. Aft 1860 + Elizabeth Pleasants b. 1793, NC d. Aft 1860	o Thomas Morris b. 1835, NC o ***Wesley Morris*** b. 1822, NC, d. 16 July 1892 o Ruthy Morris b. 1829, North Carolina	***Russel Morris*** + Nancy Streator	None Known
		Russel Morris + Elizabeth Pleasants	o ***John Wesley Morris*** o Ruthy o Thomas o Calvin??
Wesley + Ellen	o Hemy Morris o Silas Morris o Sis Morris b. 1865 o **Unknown Morris** o James Morris b. 1854 o Charles Morris b. 1856 o Richard Morris b. 1857 o Willy Morris b. Oct 1859	***John Wesley Morris*** + Ellen Paramore (bef 1866)	o James L. o Charles o Richard o Willie o Cora
		John Wesley Morris (1822 – 16 July 1892) + Celestia G. Fann (aft 1900)	o Cornelia o Cordelia o William (and/or Silas) o **Joseph** o Lavinia o Sarah o Henry
Unknown Morris had a son	**Joseph Morris** b. Feb 1872 + Hattie R. Fowler b. Jul 1877, Raleigh, Wake Co, NC d. 1918	(There is no unknown Morris.)	**Joseph Morris** b. Feb 1872 + Hattie R. Fowler b. Jul 1877, Raleigh, Wake Co., NC d. 1918

Court Records

Besides the registering of deeds, which have been and will be again discussed, court records[53] can tell you a lot, though in a succinct fashion. Rarely are many details given and sometimes a nugget reveals itself.

Most of the court activity for an individual will reflect deeds, wills/estates, court cases for failure to do something, bastardy bonds, apprenticeships, and road work … lot's of road work seemed to keep the courts busy!

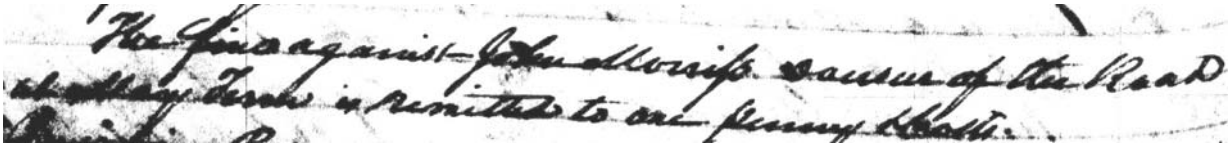
It was found that in 1820 there was a court case against John[54]! This doesn't help us connect the family and it certainly adds some "color" to the story of his life! Apparently, John was not keeping the road in good repair! (Image followed by transcription)



The State ____ of Overseers of the Road on being charged pled not guilty and submits to the court.

John Morris Judgement of the Court that the Defendant be fined twenty five Dollars, but to be resettled to Six Penn ___ in provision that the Defendant have said Road in good order at next Court.

and, in the next court session (August), it was reported that the fine had been paid! (Image followed by transcription)



The fine against John Morris service of the Road at May Term is remitted to one _____

Now Let's Look at the Women!

Though it's typically easier to track the men through the records of the late 1700s and early 1800s, it does not mean that women were not documented. Three generations of Morris women were looked at from the wife of John Morris to the 2nd wife of John Wesley Morris. Research was not done into Elizabeth Pleasants (wife of Russel Morris) since there was existing research on the Pleasants family and her ancestry was known.

Sally (Rench) Morris was identified as the wife of John Morris and probable mother of Russel Morris because her father was landed, deeded land to her, and had a will as did her mother!

John Wesley's wife, Celestia (Rogers) (Fann) Morris, was also tracked. One would have thought that, since in the mid- to later 1800s, there are more records readily available documenting the life of the common person (census, death certificates, directories, etc.), and that learning about Celestia would be straight forward. Well, that was not the case as you will see.

Still More Resources – Wake County

1. Court Records
2. Wake County Mailings Lists ...
   a. http://lists.rootsweb.com/index/usa/NC/wake.html
   b. http://genforum.genealogy.com/nc/wake/
4. Transcribed/Indexed Books of Wake County Court, Marriage, and other records by these authors
   a. Weynette Parks Haun, http://www.personalcomputerwizards.com/wph/contactus.htm
   b. Frances Holloway Wynne
   c. Frances T. Ingmire
5. Military Records
   a. Revolutionary War
   b. War of 1812
   c. Civil War -- Ancestry.com + print books (ORL/NCA) + http://www.censusdiggins.com/nc_civil_war_f.html
6. *Wake, Capital County of North Carolina, Volume 1, Prehistory through Centennial* by Elizabeth Reid Murray, 1983

Issues

Remember that transcribed records and indices do not always include everything in the original record; e.g., the deed indices for Wake County do not show both 1802 deeds involving John Morris and one John Rench will abstract did not mention daughter Sally Morris.

Sally Rench

Up until this point, the wife of John Morris, and probable mother of Russel Morris, was not known!

It was an interesting connection of a court record/will abstract, remembrance of a will devisor/devisee, finding a will, making sense of some deeds with connections to the Yates Mill area, and a marriage bond, that all made it very clear that John Morris's wife was Sally Rench, daughter of John Rench and Rebeckah (unknown) Jones. Here is a brief overview of the found documents that, when looked at together, tell us who the wife of John Morris was.

1. Will abstract for John Rench[55] [56] [57] posted on a message board[58]:

RENCH, John Will R. 26 Dec 1874 p. 33
In the name of God, Amen. Wife, Rebeckah RENCH: for her widowhood all estate not herefore mentioned. Daughter, Charity: Furniture. Daughter, Salley MORRIS, wife of John MOORIS: 300 acs on S. side of Steep Hill Creek, on heads of Long Branch, Cabin Branch, and Spring Branch. Daughter, Patience RENCH: 240 acs land & plantation I now live on, on both sides of Swift Creek; and 340 acs the grant now in the office; furniture. Rebeckah JONES, daughter of my wife, Rebeckah: furniture. Son, John RENCH: 10 S. 19 May 1784.
Exc: Wife and Etheldred JONES
Wit: Jessee THRAILRILL (Jurat), Lewis (x) SMITH, William FRANKS (Jurat)

RENCH, John Inventory R. 26 Sept 1784 p. 35
Livestock; household goods. 1 Nov 1784,
Exc: Etheldred JONES, Rebeckah RENCH

2. Previously found Morris devisee (listed for a will):
Sally Morris ← ***John Reuch***, 1784 (recognized that Reuch was really Rench!)

3. A will for a Rebeckah Rench (MARS Catalog and also transcribed by someone[59]) of which these snippets relate to Sally Morris:

> *In the name of God Amen, I **Rebackah Wrench** of the County of Wake in the State of North Carolina being weak in body but sound in mind & memory, do this eighth day of May in the year of our Lord one Thousand eight hundred and one, do make this my last Will and Testament in manner and form following. That is to say …*
> *--- I desire my daughters Patience Jones, **Sally Morris** and Charity Utley may take my wearing Cloths, and my said Daughter Charity Utley, may divide the said Cloths amongst you and the rest of her Sisters, Leah Richardson, Rachel Peddy, & Rebeckas Mathes that each of said women may have a share of my said Cloths and to their Heirs and Assigns forever. …*
> *Item, I give to each of my daughters hereafter mentioned named, Leah Richardson, Rachel Peddy, and Rebeckah Mathes, **Sally Morris**, and Patience Jones five shillings that is twenty-five shillings to be equally divided between them. ----*

4. There were also early deeds[60]. One tells us that the wife of John Morris was named Sally and another, has John (W)rench earlier deeding land to his daughter, Sally Morris:

> *Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, June 1792 – A deed from **John Morris** and **Salley his wife** to Isaac Hunter Jun. was duly proven in open Court by the Oath of Levi Jones a witness thereto and ordered to be Registred.*
>
> *Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, September 1783 -- A deed from John Wrench to **Salley Morris** was proved in Open Court by the Oath of John Rakestraw a Witness thereto and Ordered to be Registred.*

5. And a marriage bond[61] was found for John Morris and Sally Rench with John Wrench as a bondsman! No date was given (this initially was why it was not considered) and given the land c 1783, we know they were married by that date. It may be that the deed of c. 1783 was a "marriage gift."

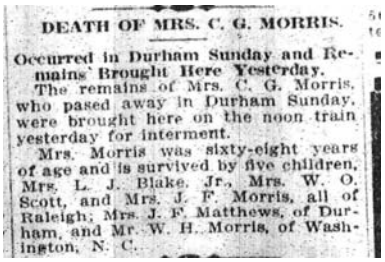
*Groom: **John Morris***
*Bride: **Salley Rench***
County: Wake

Bondsman: John Wrench
Witness: Thos. Rice

Celestia (Rogers) (Fann) Morris …

Now, the story of Celestia is a little different since she was born in the mid-1800s and lived into the early 1900s, though, surprisingly, there are still gaps in what we know about Celestia!

1. Mrs. Celista Morris was born Apr 17, 1842 and died March 13, 1910 in Durham[lxii]. The death certificate gives the following additional information: Father = Sampson Rogers (born Franklin County), Mother = Miss Drake (don't know where born), Buried = Raleigh, 3/14/1910, a widow, informant = Mrs. J. F. Matthews of Durham. → meaning that her maiden name was Celestia Rogers.
2. Though an obituary was not published in the Durham paper, given that Celestia had lived for so long in Raleigh, the News and Observer[lxiii] was found to have a brief death notice.



DEATH OF MRS. C. G. MORRIS.

Occurred in Durham Sunday and Remains Brought Here Yesterday.

The remains of Mrs. C. G. Morris, who pased away in Durham Sunday, were brought here on the noon train yesterday for interment.

Mrs. Morris was sixty-eight years of age and is survived by five children, Mrs. L. J. Blake, Jr., Mrs. W. O. Scott, and Mrs. J. F. Morris, all of Raleigh; Mrs. J. F. Matthews, of Durham, and Mr. W. H. Morris, of Washington, N. C.

3. This appears to be the marriage of her parents, or least, the information is consistent with her death certificate:

   North Carolina Marriage Bonds[lxiv], 1741-1868
   Sampson Rogers + Emily Drake
   3 August 1839, Franklin County

4. Census information on the Rogers family[lxv] … By circa 1860, the family is living in Wake County, which would explain how by 1866, Celestia could meet and marry John Wesley
   a. 1850 Sampson Rogers Harris, Franklin County
      Sampson (39), Emily (37), Ann (10), Mildred (8), ***Celestia (6)***, Mathew (4), Joseph (2) → This shows a Celestia born c. 1844, a little younger than anticipated and this matches the death certificate particulars for parents.
   b. 1860 Sampson Rogers North Western District, Wake
      Sampson (50), Emily (40), ***Eugenia (17)***, Freeman (15), Joseph (12), James (8), Jacob (7), Emily (11), Sampson (6/12) → *Eugenia is either Mildred or Celestia* → Notice that this places the family in Wake County.
   c. 1870 Sampson Rogers House Creek Township, Wake
      Sampson Rogers (62) and family → Note the location of House Creek Township, the same part of Wake County where the Morris family lived!
5. So, it does appear that there was a Celestia Rogers of about the correct age. I postulate that maybe Celestia first married (unknown) Fann before 1866, that (unknown) Fann served in the Civil War and then was killed. As a widow, Celestia then married John Wesley. Unfortunately, I have not been able to "prove" this theory, though I can point to a Fann family in House Creek Township, Wake, at the same time that the Morris and Rogers families are there!
6. There is no marriage bond found for a Celestia Rogers … (there are no marriage bonds found for any of the Rogers daughters!)
7. There is no divorce found for a Celestia Fann[lxvi] though, there is a divorce for a David Fann (1875), born c. 1845, who married Angeline Allen in 1863, in Wake County, and so that eliminates him as a possible spouse.

8. For Fann these 1860 and 1870 census entries connect the family to Houses Creek, home of the Rogers and Morris families[lxvii] ….

   a. 1860 Raleigh, Wake Edward (40), Caroline (40), Dillon (17), James (16), David (14), William (14), Cornelia (11), Isadore (5) → Listed as House Creek where Rogers and Morris families were living.

   b. 1870 House Creek Township, Wake Cariline Fann (65), David (24), Madera (15) → Father Edward appears to be deceased.

9. Considering a 1st husband dying during the Civil War … is that supportable? We can identify two individuals with a surname Fann, from Wake County[lxviii], who served with the Confederacy –

FANN, James	Co. M, 15th NC Infantry	Enlisted 4-15-61 at Chatham Co, NC. Private, age 20, resident of Wake Co, NC. Also served Co. I, 32nd NC Infantry.
FANN, William E.	Co. E, 47th NC Infantry	Enlisted 2-5-64 at Wake Co, NC. Private. Also served Co. K, 32nd NC Infantry.

Now, they both appear to have survived the war … so, that creates a problem. Though they were both released in Elmira NY and so maybe they never traveled back to Wake County?!?! Except, there is an 1868 marriage bond for a William E. Fann and an Elenor E. Simons …

So, unless a previously unfound marriage bond for Celestia Rogers and (unknown) Fann surfaces or we can learn more about the period 1860-1866 (a pretty small window!), it is unlikely we will completely know the story of how Celestia Rogers became Celestia Fann and then Celestia Morris!

Select Johnston County Resources

- Weynette Parks Haun books, such as: Johnston County, North Carolina, Abstracts: Deed Books U-1, V-1, W-1, X-1, 1795-1799: Vol. V. and Johnston County, North Carolina, Court Minutes, 1847-1850 and more!
- *Johnston County, North Carolina, Marriages, 1764-1867* by Charlotte D. Meldrum or *Johnston County North Carolina Marriages 1767-1867* by Frances T. Ingmire (Brent Holcomb also published a similar book!)
- *Record of Estates of Johnston County North Carolina Vol. I-V. 1781-1807. Vol. I*. Abstracted & Edited By Elizabeth E. Ross, 1988.
- Johnston USGenWeb page and associated archives page http://www.rootsweb.com/~usgenweb/nc/johnston.htm
- Johnston County Heritage Center -- has many records online and searchable, http://www.johnstonnc.com/heritage/
- Johnston County Genealogical Society, http://www.rootsweb.com/~ncjohnst/

John Rench and His Johnston County Connections …

Remember that Wake County was formed in 1771 from Johnston County. So, if a family had deep roots in the area, one would expect to find some "footprints" in Johnston County … and, that is the case for John Rench. Unfortunately, the parallel tale of John Morris, currently "starts" with his marriage to Sally Rench c. 1783. There are only a couple of nibbles without enough information to substantiate regarding a Morris presence in Johnston County, pre-Wake's formation in 1771!

For John Rench, there are many deeds recorded in the Wake County Court Minutes. Additionally, the court minutes of Johnston County tell us a bit more -- the articles of agreement for the marriage between John and Rebecca Jones were also documented (not included in here), and they also give some credence to the entries found for John Rench that he is the one and the same person later tracked in Wake County.

And, John had a Granville Grant[lxix lxx lxxi] …

#158
B-1:256: 12 Feb 1761. GRANVILE to John Rench, Jo Co, planter, 10 Shill Sterling, 165 A vacant land in Jo Co St. Patrick Parrish on BS Dutchmans br beg at a poplar on the SS sd br: N120p to a pine: E220p to a pine: S120 p to a White oak on sd br: W to the beg …
Granvile by Thos. Child
Wit: William Lucas, J. Munford
Examd by: Hallifax Ss: provd before me by J. Munford. Jessee Charlton J___

It appears that even before his Granville grant, he purchased some land. There is a deed showing a John Rench in Johnston County in 1755[lxxii]. William Speight, Johnston Co., sold land to John Rench.

His early grants include John appearing to have bought a different piece of land in Swift Creek Township[lxxiii]:

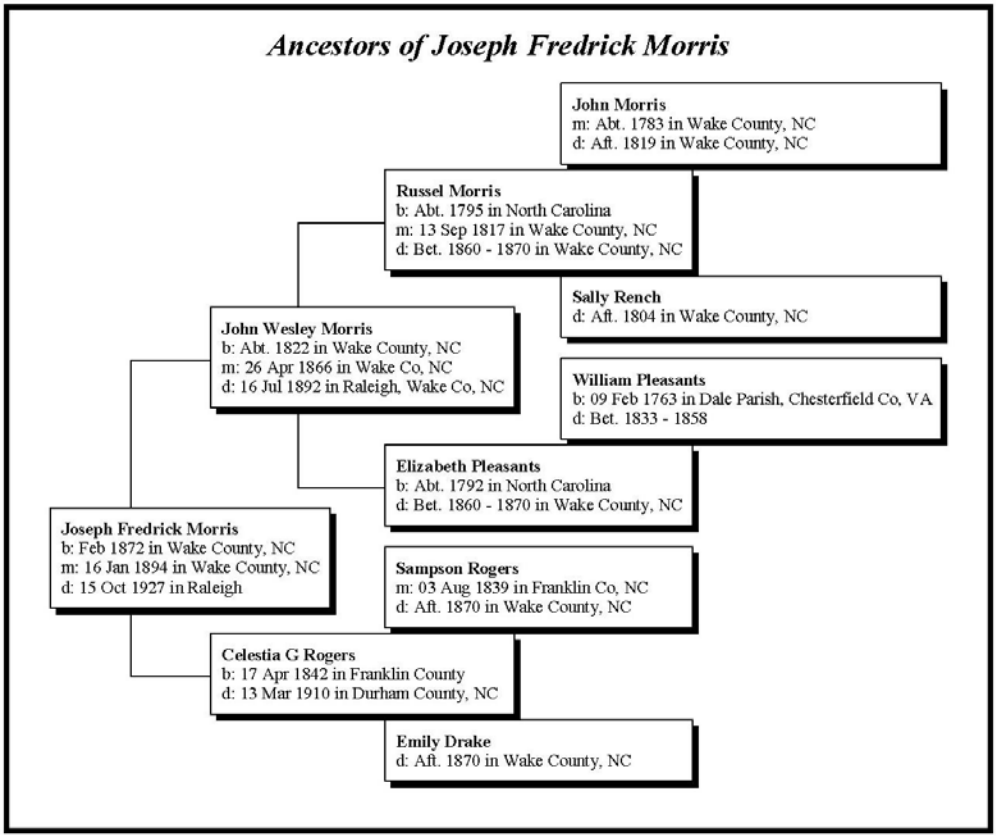
#590
D-1:71: 7 Jan 1764
James Jones & Wife Mary, Jo Co to John Rench, same, 100# proc 15A in Jo Co on NS Swift Cr beg at a cor running E to the Spring br; down sd br to the cr: up sd cr to 1st sta … Wit: Jesse Lane, Simn. Turner. Mary Jones was examined privately & consented.

… subsequently, in 1764 he seems to sell 400 acres to William Speight[lxxiv]:

#658
D-1:155: 10 Apr 1764. John Rench, Jo Co, Planter to Wm. Speight, same, 70#, 400A (cng) on BS Swift cr beg on the NS sd cr on a br that was the division between sd Speight & Rench; E to a br called Spring br that runs partly thro' the survey of James Jones that he sold to sd Rench: down sd br to sd cr: S to the giving line: W to sd Speights line: N to 1st sta & is part of two surveys, 200A of Wm. Speights survey & 200 A of James Jones survey … + John Rench
John Simmons, Wm. Jernigan

Subsequently, William Speight Snr deeds the land to his son, and this transaction mentions the above sale from John Rench. So, these select entries tell us something of the history of John Rench's land, though since he appeared to acquire his land via purchase, we know nothing more of his ancestry[lxxv].

The Ancestor Tree as it now stands …



As of Yet, Unanswered Questions …

With how much has been learned, there are still many details we do not know:

- Who were all the children of John Morris and Sally Rench? There are many marriage bonds listed for MORRIS in Wake County, from 1796-1835 … how are these individuals all related (e.g. a Mary Morris who marries in 1796, a sister of John?) → We may never know the answer. With no found will or estate file, it may be impossible to determine for sure.
- How are James and John Morris related, assuming they are? → We may never know the answer.
- When exactly did John Morris die? (circa 1820? or did he just disappear in the taxes due to his age?). → I started to look at the Wake County Court Docket and Minutes of the Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions for c. 1816-1819, 1819-1822 (NCA – C.R.099.301.11 and C.R. 099.301.12, respectively) to look for John Morris without success. The records from 1816+ are in the process of being transcribed/indexed by Weynette Parks Haun and so her book may more easily identify entries in the court minutes to look at more closely.
- Did John Morris re-marry in 1819? → Again, without a will, no 1820 census, old enough to not be in the tax records, he pretty much disappears.
- When did Sally (Rench) Morris die? → With all "white females" grouped in the early census and the loss of the 1810 and 1820 census … we don't know when Sally died. The last court entry with her name was in 1804 when her mother died, so we can only say that she died after 1804.
- When did Russel Morris die? (sometime between 1860-1870, when he disappears from the census) → a closer examination of tax records would only be helpful if he owned land to be taxed on[lxxvi] [lxxvii]. From all indications he was not farming by 1860 and so may not appear in the tax records.
- Did John Morris participate in the Revolutionary War? Did any of John Morris' children fight in the war of 1812 or his grandchildren in the Civil War? → These are hard records to look at since Morris is a not uncommon name. a. Revolutionary War – There are so many entries for John Morris for NC in the Revolutionary records[lxxviii], that it would take some time to go through them and then determine if they might apply to this John Morris. b. War of 1812 – Russel, born c. 1895 was on the cusp of being old enough. Have not found a "Morris" included in any of the 1812/1814 Rosters for Wake County, c. Civil War – it appears that at least two soldiers with surname Morris enlisted from Wake County[lxxix], William H. and Alfred J. (though other records show A. F. Morris, J. T. Morris, and Joseph Morris[lxxx])… according to the 1860 census for Wake County, these do not appear to be children of Russel. And the pension files are more challenging since individuals subsequently moved and married.

And, the big question that started this journey – Is Morris Scottish or Scots-Irish? – has still not been answered!

---

[1] The original project research started in the 1930s. For the purposes of this article series and to protect the privacy of the descendents, it makes more sense to end with the death of "Celestia" Morris in 1910.

[2] Throughout this document, the name Russel will be spelled this way regardless of how it appeared in the documents. A common convention in 19th century and earlier writing/printing was to write SS in the form of a "long s" followed by a "short s" … so, frequently, Russel looks like Rufsel. Never mind the other spelling variants such as Russell, etc.

[3] Wake County, NC, Census and Tax Lists, 1830 and 1840 by Frances Holloway Wynne, 1985, pg 3.

[4] These obituaries are not reported here since they include the 20th century family members, and though they told much about the individual, work, wife, and children, nothing was revealed about parents or siblings.

[5] Olivia Raney Collections, http://www.wakegov.com/libraries/specialcollections/orlspecialcollections.htm.

[6] Olivia Raney Collections, 1899-1900 Raleigh City Directory, http://www.wakegov.com/libraries/specialcollections/ralcitym.htm.

[7] www.ancestry.com, Year: 1860; Census Place: North Western District, Wake, North Carolina; Roll: M653_916; Page: 97; Image: 194.

[8] www.ancestry.com, Year: 1870; Census Place: House Creek, Wake, North Carolina; Roll: M593_1162; Pages: 80 & 81; Image: 161.

[9] www.ancestry.com, Year: 1880; Census Place: Houses Creek, Wake, North Carolina; Roll: T9_984; Family History Film: 1254984; Page: 89.3000; Enumeration District: 258; Image: 0297.

[10] www.ancestry.com, Year: 1900; Census Place: Raleigh Ward 3, Wake, North Carolina; Roll: T623-1221; Page: 17A; Enumeration District: 144.

[11] Olivia Raney Local History Library, 2/2/06 (Raleigh, NC) – Wake County, Marriage Bonds, 1770-1868, Vol. I-O – C.099.60004.

[12] www.ancestry.com, comp. North Carolina Marriage Bonds, 1741-1868 [database online]. Provo, Utah: MyFamily.com, Inc., 2000. Original data: State of North Carolina. An Index to Marriage Bonds Filed in the North Carolina State Archives. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1977. Details are:

Groom: John Wesley Morris, Bride: Ellen B. Paramore, Bond Date: 16 Sep 1852, Bond #: 000156168, Level Info: North Carolina Marriage Bonds, 1741-1868, ImageNum: 006039, County: Wake, Record #: 02 359, Bondsman: Simeon Goodwin, Witness: James T. Marriot.

[13] www.ancestry.com, comp. North Carolina Marriage Bonds, 1741-1868 [database online]. Provo, Utah: MyFamily.com, Inc., 2000. Original data: State of North Carolina. An Index to Marriage Bonds Filed in the North Carolina State Archives. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1977. Details are: Groom: J W Morris, Bride: Celestia G. Fann, Bond Date: 25 Apr 1866, Bond #:000156172, Marriage Date: 26 Apr 1866, Level Info: North Carolina Marriage Bonds, 1741-1868, ImageNum: 002524, County: Wake, Record #: 02 359, Bondsman: J. J. Ferrell, Witness: Junius Ferrell, Performed By: J. D. Hayes, Justice of the Peace.

[14] There were other Morris marriages identified and the microfilm of the documents was so hard to read that it was impossible to determine who exactly was marrying and the names of the parents (there was bleed through from other documents). Or, some of the entries were for Morris individuals for whom the link to the family of interest has not been determined. Morris names mentioned include: Rufus, Sydney, and Calvin.

[15] www.ancestry.com, comp. North Carolina Marriage Bonds, 1741-1868 [database online]. Provo, Utah: MyFamily.com, Inc., 2000. Original data: State of North Carolina. An Index to Marriage Bonds Filed in the North Carolina State Archives. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1977. Details are: Groom: Russel Morris, Bride: Elizabeth Pleasant, Bond Date: 13 Sep 1817, Bond #: 000156159, Level Info: North Carolina Marriage Bonds, 1741-1868, ImageNum: 006363, County: Wake, Record #: 02 359, Bondsman: Hinton Curtis, Witness: S. H. Pullen.

[16] www.ancestry.com, comp. North Carolina Marriage Bonds, 1741-1868 [database online]. Provo, Utah: MyFamily.com, Inc., 2000. Original data: State of North Carolina. An Index to Marriage Bonds Filed in the North Carolina State Archives. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1977. Details are: Groom: Russel Morris, Bride: Nancy Streator, Bond Date: 29 Feb 1816, Bond #: 000156165, Level Info: North Carolina Marriage Bonds, 1741-1868, ImageNum: 007705, County: Wake, Record #: 02 359, Bondsman: Charlton Street

[17] www.ancestry.com, comp. North Carolina Marriage Bonds, 1741-1868 [database online]. Provo, Utah: MyFamily.com, Inc., 2000. Original data: State of North Carolina. An Index to Marriage Bonds Filed in the North Carolina State Archives. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1977. Details are: Groom: Wiley Morris, Bride: Delilah Lightfoot, Bond Date: 11 Aug 1819 Bond #: 000156175, Level Info: North Carolina Marriage Bonds, 1741-1868, ImageNum: 004802, County: Wake, Record #: 02 360, Bondsman: Russel Morris, Witness: S. H. Pullen.

[18] 2/2/06 – Olivia Raney Library, Raleigh, NC – Wake County, Marriage Licenses, 1868-1918, Vol. "M" – C.099.62030.

[19] 2/206 – Olivia Raney Library, Raleigh, NC – Wake County, Estate Records, 1770 to 1941, Morgan, Brockshie to Mowery, Charles W. – Est 95.

[20] North Carolina Wills, 1665-1900, Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., (#509), 1999 + North Carolina Wills: A Testator Index, 1665-1900 by Thornton W. Mitchell (2 volumes) + MARS catalog (NC Archives) – choose the Mitchell Will index, http://www.ncarchives.dcr.state.nc.us/?site=raleigh

[21] North Carolina Research, Genealogy and Local History, Second Edition by Helen F. M. Leary, Editor, 1996 – pg 232: "In 1784, the traditional poll tax was reinstated but the legislature changed the definition of a poll to "freemen and male servants twenty-one years old and upwards, and slaves male and female between the age of twelve and fifty years." A law of 1801 exempted free males over the age of fifty, and in 1817 the upper age limit was lowered to forty-five. A state constitutional amendment of 1835 permanently established taxable age: All free males over the age of twenty-one years, and under the age of forty-five years, and all slaves over the age of twelve years, and under the age of fifty years, shall be subject to capitation tax, and no other person shall be subject to such tax; provided that nothing herein contained shall prevent exemptions of taxable polls as heretofore prescribed by law in cases of bodily infirmity… the new state Constitution of 1868 required all males between the ages of twenty-one and fifty to pay a capitation tax."

[22] Wake County, NC, Census and Tax Lists 1830 and 1840 by Frances Holloway Wynne, 1985, pages 224 & 225.

[23] Delilah Lightfoot was born in 1801 at Cary, Wake County, NC. She was the daughter of Henry Lightfoot and Martha "Patsy" Darnall. Delilah Lightfoot married Wiley Morris on August 11, 1819 at Wake County, NC. Delilah Lightfoot married Jefferson Goodwin in 1835. Delilah Lightfoot died on January 19, 1871 at Cary, Wake County, NC. (source: http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~xrysta/acdpcd-p/p983.htm) → So, this is the widow of Wiley, probably brother of Russel and Marchant. Russel was a bondsmen for this marriage: Groom: Wiley Morris, Bride: Delilah Lightfoot, Bond Date: 11 Aug 1819, Bond #: 000156175, Level Info: North Carolina Marriage Bonds, 1741-1868, ImageNum: 004802, County: Wake, Record #: 02 360, Bondsman: Russel Morris,

Witness: S. H. Pullen (source: www.ancestry.com).

[24] State Library of North Carolina, Genealogical Services – Vertical File, Taxes – 1810 Wake County Tax Records (original source, *The Southern Genealogist's Quarterly*, Volume XVII, Issue No. 79, 1976, page 27-46)

[25] State Library of North Carolina, Genealogical Services – Vertical File, Taxes – 1820 Wake County Tax Records (original source, *Journal of North Carolina Genealogy*, No 33, Vol. 9, pages 1083-1099)

[26] www.ancestry.com, Year: 1800; Census Place: Hillsborough, Wake, North Carolina; Roll: 32; Page: 748; Image: 707.

[27] www.ancestry.com, Year: 1790; Census Place: Wake, North Carolina; Roll: M637_7; Image: 0151.

[28] *Wake Treasures*, Vol. III, #3, Fall 1993, WCGS, page 22 & Weynette Parks Haun "Wake County North Carolina County Court Minutes 1787 thru 1792, Book II, 1979, page 76, Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, September 1791

[29] Overview of the surviving early Wake County tax records (few exist for 1771 – 1798) … as reported: *Wake Treasures* (Vol. III, #3, Fall 1993, WCGS):

- No details are given till 1780 and then only for Captain John Shaw's District.
- For 1781 there is information on Captain Daniel's District and Captain Robt. High's District.
- No details for 1782.
- For 1782 (or 3), details for Captain Wm Earp's District and Capt. Wm. Martin's District.
- No details for 1786 or 1787, and for 1788 and 1789, lists of insolvents.
- For 1790, insolvents, including mention of John Morris (above) and also details for Captain Jas. Shaws District.
- For 1791, insolvents and details for Captain Nathl. Hill's District.

Wake Treasures (Vol. IV, #1, Winter 1994, WCGS, pages 9-26).

- For 1792, exemptions, insolvents, and details for Captain Horton's District.
- For 1793, exemptions, insolvents, and details for Unidentified District, Captain Barbee's District, Captain Hagan's District, Captain David Horton's District, Captain Jones' District, Captain Etheldread Jones' District and Captain Henry King's District.

Wake Treasures (Vol. IV, #3 & #4, Summer 1994 & Fall 1994, WCGS, pages 23-43 & pages 35- 44)

- 1793 cont'd … Captain James Lane's District, we again find John Morris listed with 740 acres and several other districts are also listed. And Joel Lane is included!

43. Colº. Joel **LANE**	6582	02	1	17		4
60. John **MORRIS**	740		1	1		

- For 1795-1798 there is not much information found -- for 1795, insolvents allowed + 1796, exemptions and insolvents + 1797, exemptions and insolvents + 1798, exemptions -- so, effectively there are no returns for this time period!

Wake Treasures (Vol. VI, #2, Summer/Fall 1996, WCGS, pages 71-91).

- The 1799 Wake County Tax List.

[30] Olivia Raney Library, Raleigh, NC – Wake County, Tax List, 1809-1814, C.099.70001 & Wake County, Tax List, 1814-1826, C.099.70002.

[31] ORL, Wake County, Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, Minutes, 1816-1827, C.099.30005.

[32] This map was created by A. B. Markham: 1978 – Map showing hundreds of original land grants for the period 1739-1820, Wake Co., NC; Shipped with index to grants shown on map. – can be purchased from his widow at: A. B. Markham's Land Grant Maps, 215 East Markham Ave., Durham, NC, 27701-1343. You may contact his son, allanm221@aol.com, for details.

[33] *Wake Treasures*, Vol. X, #1, Winter/Spring 2000, pages 73-74.

[34] Clay-Hill-on-the-Neuse by Mary Hilliard Hinton, The North Carolina Booklet, Vol. III, pp 23-27, October 1903, The North Carolina Society Daughters of the Revolution, Publisher, Commercial Printing Company, Raleigh, http://www.mindspring.com/~baumbach/hinton/clayhill.htm.

[35] Joel Lane died March 29, 1795, http://www.cr.nps.gov/nr/travel/raleigh/lan.htm and "He was a member of the 1788 and 1789 constitutional conventions, the latter ratifying the U.S. Constitution and the former issuing the ordinance calling for a permanent state capital to be established within ten miles of Isaac Hunter's plantation in Wake. The commission on location appointed by the 1792 Assembly spent eight days in March at Lane's home while examining various tracts of land offered for sale. From these they selected Lane's tract of one thousand acres, on which they laid out the city of Raleigh the same year. Its western boundary was within a few hundred yards of his home and the Wake courthouse."

[36] Raleigh was conceived in 1792 as Wake Crossroads + Per e-mail from Jim Jones, jpjones@nc.rr.com, 5/24/2006 "House's Cr. flows north into Crabtree Cr. I have a map that shows that all the land directly on House's Cr. had been granted by the late 1770s and early 1780s. Grantees were: Joel Lane, Joseph Dillard, William House, Elizabeth Darden, and Andrew Hartsfield. They all received relatively large tracts."

[37] *Wake Treasures*, Vol. XIV, #1.

[38] Look here for a map of what was to become Raleigh, http://ncrec.dcr.state.nc.us/Cat/CatServer.asp?WCI=MainEp&WCE=CatV1&WCU=509.5.

[39] http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~bowers/lane/joelwl.htm

[40] *Wake Treasures*, Vol. XIV, #1.

[41] Weynette Parks Haun has authored a series of books of Wake County Court Minutes – two referenced here are: Wake County North Carolina County Court Minutes, 1777 thru 1784, Book 1, 1977 + Wake County North Carolina County Court Minutes, 1793 thru 1796, Book III, 1980 … these are available at ORL, NCA and other libraries, and they are also available for purchase: http://www.personalcomputerwizards.com/wph/contactus.htm.

[42] Since this is a work-in-progress, as it was going to press, the following Land Entries were found. These suggest that John Morris was in Wake County by at least 1778 and they point to a closer relationship with a James Morris and with the Hinton Family, with whom many land transactions seem to be involved:

Entry 1 -- Deed Book H, page 195, 5 Nov 1785, 100 acres … being an oblong to have and to hold the said one Hundred acres of Land more or less to him the said **James Morris** during his natural life and at his decease to the said, **John Morris** his Heirs and assigns forever all which land the said Darnal hath sold and doth hereby sell the sum of five pounds …

Entry 2 -- Warrt. Issd. Mar 2, 1778 – John Hinton Jnr, 640 acres, Beaver Dam Creek, including the improvements on which **John Morris** formerly lived

Entry 3 -- Warrt. Issd. Sepr 7, 1778 – John Hinton Jnr, 540 acres, lying on the north side of Neuse River including **John Morris's** improvement on Wyatts Prong

[43] Yes, this is how this term was frequently spelled in the court minutes. I have kept the "misspelling" where found.

[44] http://ftp.rootsweb.com/pub/usgenweb/nc/johnston/deeds/joco57.txt, Transcribed from the Grantor Index and checked against the Grantee Index, Martha Mewborn Marble, l377 Independence Ave., S.E., Washington, DC 20003

[45] ORL Library, Real Estate Conveyance, Wake County, 1795-1946, Microfilm – select time periods: C.099.40003 1814-1820, C.099.40004 1822-1831, C.099.40005 1832-1842, and C.099.40006 1842-1850.

[46] There are also some deeds involving Merchant and John Morris, and these are not included in the body since not directly relevant: August 1812: A Deed from John Morris to Merchant Morris was duly proven by the Oath of John Hinton Esqr + March 28, 1820: John Morris to Marchant Morris on the same day as a similar deed to Russel Morris, Book 3, Page 295. With these deeds, John seems to disappear from the landscape.

[47] The Wake County court records have not been consulted to verify this statement.

[48] Wake County, NC, Census and Tax Lists, 1830 and 1840 by Frances Holloway Wynne, 1985.

[49] ORL, 1850 Census, Agriculture, Schedule 4, NC, Pasquotank – Yancy, F.2.108P. There is no entry found in the 1860 Agriculture Census for Russel or Wesley, though Wesley is clearly a land-owner. Wesley does re-appear in the Agriculture Census for 1870 as James W. Morris, Carpenter, and then in 1880 is listed as "farming".

[50] Related to this entry in the *Wake Treasures* is the following: A glance into "Death Notices from the Raleigh State Chronicle, September 15, 1883 – June 30, 1893," revealed when John Wesley died!

Morris, Wesley, July 16, 1892, at his home on East Martin Street, Raleigh. He was 70 years old. (7-17-92)

[51] It is found that John Morris conducted business with William Hill, Blacksmith, Raleigh, Wake County … from his account book, we know that John Morris is listed: 1815, 1816, 1819, 1820.

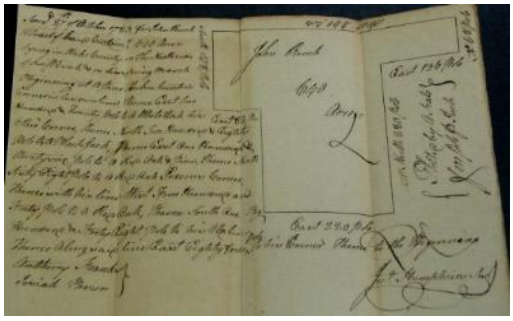
[52] Came across an interesting late 19th century lawsuit write-up that tells us a bit more about Wiley …(source: http://genforum.genealogy.com/cgi-bin/pageload.cgi?wiley,morris::lightfoot::1745.html) … The most interesting affidavit was by Kinion Jones, who stated that he had been a constable and deputy sheriff in Wake Co. for 32 years and he had lived on part of the Martha Lightfoot property a short distance from the Delilah Lightfoot Goodwin property since 1850. (Delilah is referred to in the various documents as 'Dilla', 'Dilia', 'Dilla Ann', as well as 'Delilah' and 'Delilah Ann'.) He said that Delilah died a day and one-half or two days after the birth of John L. Goodwin and that Delilah died on January 19, 1871 and that he helped bury her. He also stated that Jefferson Goodwin died July 3, 1889. He said Delilah first married Wiley Morris and had two children both of whom died in infancy. He knew Delilah's half sister, Ruthy Morris well, and she had told Delilah that Wiley Morris was still alive when she went 'through the forms of marriage' with Jefferson Goodwin, and she also told Delilah that shortly after the close of the war (Civil) that Wiley Morris had died in some western state, but he couldn't remember which state.

[53] When we made the connection to the Rench family, we also came across this court record entry for John … illustrating an apprenticeship record. "Ailcey Oliver was apprenticed March 19, 1783 to John Wrench to learn occupation of spinster until age 18, being on March 6 (1783) age 7." Source: http://209.85.165.104/search?q=cache:zu6I8ImM5CMJ:www.genealogy.com/users/a/g/i/Alison-J-Agins/FAMO1-0001/d68.htm+%22John+wrench%22+%22Johnston+county%22&hl=en&ct=clnk&cd=3&gl=us.
Odds are that this apprenticeship was to John Rench Jnr, given that John Rench died in 1784 and no mention of this charge is found in his will.

[54] ORL, Wake County, Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, Minutes, 1816-1827, C.099.30005.

[55] John Rench owned quite a bit of land at one point and had received several land grants. He had a Granville grant (this would be the earliest), and then he had three NC land grants (later). His property was all in the vicinity of Yates Mill!

Here is one the surveys found for one of the pieces of property:



[56] www.ancestry.com also has a will abstract for this will and it does NOT list Sally Morris, nor does it list her other sisters nor her brothers!! A reminder that abstracts and transcriptions contain errors and omissions!

the North Carolina Wills
R. page 309
1784 **RENCH**, **JOHN**, Rebecca (wife); Charity and Patience.

[57] A microfilmed version of the original will was consulted at the NC Archives, "Wake County, Record of Wills, Inventories, Settlement of Estates, 1771-1794, Vols 1-2," c.099.80001.

[58] http://archiver.rootsweb.com/th/read/NCWAKE/2004-02/1076297592.

[59] Accessed 5/25/06, http://familytreemaker.genealogy.com/users/a/g/i/Alison-J-Agins/FAMO1-0001/d2.htm.

[60] Weynette Parks Haun, Wake County North Carolina County Court, Minutes Book I (1777 thru 1784) and Book II (1787 thru 1792).

[61] www.ancestry.com, Groom: John Morris, Bride: Salley Rench, Bond #: 000156163, Level Info: North Carolina Marriage Bonds, 1741-1868, ImageNum: 006670, County: Wake, Record #: 02 359, Bondsman: John Wrench, Witness: Thos. Rice.

[lxii] NC Archives – reported in NC Death Index (www.ancestry.com) and a copy of the actual death certificate was obtained.

[lxiii] ORL – *News & Observer*, March 15, 1910.

[lxiv] www.ancestry.com, North Carolina Marriage Bonds, 1741-1868.

[lxv] Additional census information for the Rogers family:

1840 Sampson Rogers Wake County – male (20-30), female (20-30) + female (under 5)

1870 Sampson Rogers Houses Creek, Wake County – Sampson + Emily (52), Nancy (25), Stillon (23), Freeman (22), Joseph (21), James (19), Berry (15), Jacob (12), Benjamin (8), Mary (1) … so, given the extra names, Nancy might be a wife of someone, don't know who Stillon is, Freeman, Joseph, James match up, and the rest are new names!

1880 Do not find Sampson or Emily. Do find the following entry: House Creek Township, Wake – James Rogers (28), Malinda (wife, 35), Jacob (brother, 26), Benjamin (brother, 24).

[lxvi] *Wake Treasures*, Winter/Spring 1999, Vol. IX, #1, pg. 40, Divorce Records, Wake County Superior Court 1831-1910 (based on files at NC Archives).

[lxvii] The other census entries for the Fann family are:

1850 Raleigh, Wake Edward Fann (28), Caroline Fann (26), Dillon (8), Adolphus (7), Henry (5), William (5), Octavia (1).

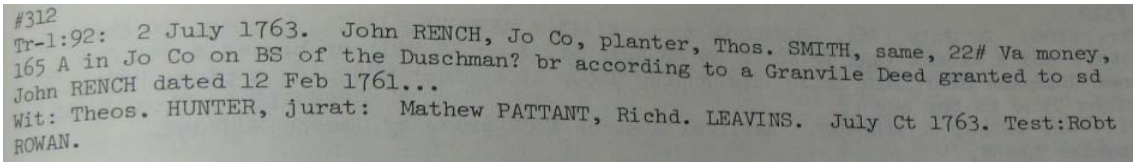
1860 Raleigh, Wake Edward (40), Caroline (40), Dillon (17), James (16), David (14), William (14), Cornelia (11), Isadore (5) ➔ Listed as House Creek where Rogers and Morris families were living → James is probably James A. (see later Civil War notes), suspect that David and Henry are the same child, again, maybe a middle & first name reversal.

1870 House Creek Township, Wake Cariline Fann (65), David (24), Madera (15) → Isadore and Madera are probably one and the same ➔ Father Edward appears to be deceased.

1880 House Creek Township, Wake Martha Fann (55), David (35), Midoro (24), Virginia (1, grandchild) → Basically, David and Midoro seem consistent with the 1870 census, though a name of Martha and a much reduced age is puzzling, except that she aged unnaturally between 1860 & 1870 so her true age is anywhere between 56 and 60.

[lxviii] The Roster of Confederate Soldiers, 1861-1865, Vol. V, Janet B. Hewett (editor), Broadfoot Publishing, Wilmington, 1996 + http://www.censusdiggins.com/nc_civil_war_f.html.

[lxix] When Johnston County was formed, "law establishing Johnston County also set up St. Patrick's Parish of the Church of England with the same boundaries as the County" (source: http://www.guypotts.net/history.html), and, a portion of Dutchman's branch is located in Swift Creek Township, where Yate's Mill is, and so is not inconsistent with later land purchases, http://www.city-data.com/township/Swift-Creek-Wake-NC.html. Though, it looks like John Morris sells this land soon after (Johnston County North Carolina, Abstracts: Deed Books, A-1, B-1, Transcript-1, D, D-1, 1759-1771, Volume 1 by Weynette Parks Haun) and by 1765 it has been sold to "Thomas Smith commonly called Blackbeard" … though not the same Blackbeard of Beaufort fame!


#312
Tr-1:92: 2 July 1763. John RENCH, Jo Co, planter, Thos. SMITH, same, 22# Va money, 165 A in Jo Co on BS of the Duschman? br according to a Granvile Deed granted to sd John RENCH dated 12 Feb 1761...
Wit: Theos. HUNTER, jurat: Mathew PATTANT, Richd. LEAVINS. July Ct 1763. Test:Robt ROWAN.

[lxx] Though the abstract is presented here, a copy of the original land grant was obtained.

[lxxi] Johnston County North Carolina, Abstracts: Deed Books, A-1, B-1, Transcript-1, D, D-1, 1759-1771, Vol. 1 by Weynette Parks Haun.

[lxxii] *The North Carolinian*, June 1956, v. 2, p. 176, http://www.speightfamily.net/EARLYHIS.HTM.

[lxxiii] Johnston County North Carolina, Abstracts: Deed Books, A-1, B-1, Transcript-1, D, D-1, 1759-1771, Vol. 1 by Weynette Parks Haun.

[lxxiv] Johnston County North Carolina, Abstracts: Deed Books, A-1, B-1, Transcript-1, D, D-1, 1759-1771, Vol. 1 by Weynette Parks Haun.

[lxxv] One researcher purports the following as the father of John (W)rench: "John Wrench was a tobacco planter in Nancemond County, Virginia in the late 1600's, he purchased land in the adjoining county of Isle of Wight where he died." Source: http://familytreemaker.genealogy.com/users/w/r/e/Jerry-K-Wrench/index.html.

[lxxvi] Some examination of Wake County tax records for the 1860s was undertaken … Remember that by this time, only those males aged 21 to 50 were taxed, and it was possible for the court to stipulate that an individual could be exempt from a poll tax. In the 1780 court minutes, it was "Ordered that John Wrench an Aged and Infirm Person be Recommended to the General Assembly to be exempt from the payment of a poll tax." And later in the court minutes it was "Ordered that John Wrench a poor Old and infirm Person be exempt from the payment of a poll tax for the future." (Wake County North Carolina County Court Minutes 1777 thru 1784, Book 1, by Weynette Parks Haun).

[lxxvii] Wesley Morris is found in the Houses Creek, Wake County tax records for the 1860s, though not his father, who is old enough to not qualify … 1865: Morrice, Wesley, 16 cts, pd Aug. 16 1865 and 1867: Morris, Wesley, 115 ac, Richlands, $3.23 taxes (resource: ORL, Wake County, Tax List, 1853-1856, 1865-1867, 1870, Vol. -,-,-, C.099.70005, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh, NC).

[lxxviii] MARS Catalog – Morris, John 19 202; 19 206; 28 64; 30 48; 54 83; A 186; D 45; I 100 4; II 24 2; III 11 1; III 66 4; IX 118 1; IX 27 2; IX 93 4; V 35 4; V 64 4; VI 53 4; VII 88 1; W-1 16; W-1 56; W-2 33; XI 61 2; XI 64 1; XI 88 3; XI 89 3. These would indicate Patriotic Service, though do not typically reflect Revolutionary Military Service.

[lxxix] www.ancestry.com, American Civil War Soldiers.

[lxxx] Company I – Sixth Regiment, via Google Books (http://books.google.com/) Roster of North Carolina Troops in the War Between the States, page 231 (entire book is online).

STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA GENEALOGICAL SERVICES

West Mezzanine
Archives & History/State Library Building
Hours: Mon.-Fri. – 8:00 am-5:30 pm
Sat. – 9:00 am-12:00 noon;
1:00 pm-5:00 pm

109 E. Jones Street
Raleigh, North Carolina
919/807-7460
Call ahead or check web page for Holiday closings

Extensive Collection of Published Materials for Genealogical Research
- Family histories (books and unpublished compilations)
- Abstracts of county, state, and federal records
- Census records and indexes
- County histories
- Genealogical periodicals
- Bibliographies, indexes, guides, and general reference books on genealogy

Collection Focuses on North Carolina Materials

Extensive Published Materials for Other Areas
- Colonial and post-colonial periods
- Areas from which North Carolinians came
- States to which North Carolinians migrated
- Broad collections for Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Georgia, Tennessee, New England

Large Collection of Census Records
- Microfilm of *surviving* census records, 1790-1890, for the entire United States
- Many of the published census indexes for all states
- 1900-1920 census microfilm for North Carolina, Georgia, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia
- 1930 North Carolina census microfilm
- Soundex indexes on microfilm for North Carolina, 1880 and 1900-1930; Georgia, 1910
- Non-population schedules, 1850-1880 (Agriculture, Industrial, Social Statistics, Mortality) for North Carolina and several southeastern states; 1820 Census of Manufactures for all states
- Census images and head of household or every name indexes in online subscription databases

Electronic Resources
- *Ancestry Library Edition* online
- *HeritageQuest Online*
- *New England ancestors.org* research databases
- *AugustaArchives.com: The Augusta [Georgia] Chronicle*
- *Freedman's Bank Records* CD-ROM
- *North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal 1975-2000* CD-ROM

Microfilm Collections – NEW!
- *Revolutionary War Pension and Bounty-land Warrant Application Files* (M804)
- Revolutionary War records (Federal): *General Index to Compiled Military Service Records of*
- *Revolutionary War Soldiers and Compiled Service Records of American Naval Personnel* [and Index]
- Records of the Eastern Cherokees (including census rolls, applications for claims and enrollment in the Five Civilized Tribes, government agency correspondence)

Mailing address: 4641 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-4641
http://statelibrary.dcr.state.nc.us/iss/gr/genealog.htm
with links to State Library Catalog and E-Mail Reference Service

NORTH CAROLINA STATE ARCHIVES INFORMATION BY MAIL

The primary function of the North Carolina State Archives (NCSA) is to preserve and protect North Carolina's public records. A search room and professional staff are provided to assist the general public in the use of these records. The Archives is neither authorized nor staffed to conduct in-depth research. For example, the NCSA cannot answer such questions as "Who are John Doe's parents?"

Residents of North Carolina may request information by mail, by fax, or by e-mail. An e-mail request form is available on our website (see below for web address). There is no search fee for answering inquiries by North Carolina residents.

Non-residents of North Carolina may request information by mail only. A $20.00 search fee, established by North Carolina statute 121.5 (d), is required for all inquiries by non-residents of North Carolina. This search fee also covers the cost of copying up to 20 pages of records. Non-resident inquiries that do not contain the proper search fee will be returned. A search fee is charged for each record category that is consulted and for each name checked against a record category. Personal checks or money orders should be made payable to *North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources*.

All inquiries must include name, county, and time period (within a ten-year time frame). Please limit your request to one record category for one person per inquiry. Responses to inquiries will include a statement of copying costs, if applicable. Do not send estimated copying costs with your original request. Your request will be returned if it includes estimated copying costs.

For inquiries received by mail, by fax, or by e-mail, the NCSA staff can check the following record categories. Listed in each category are the standard sources consulted.

<table>
<tr><td>REVOLUTIONARY WAR
● Pay Vouchers
● Army Accounts
● Colonial and State Records of North Carolina</td><td>WAR OF 1812
● Pay Vouchers
● Muster Rolls of Soldiers of the War of 1812</td><td>CIVIL WAR, Confederate service only
● Moore's Roster of North Carolina Troops
● North Carolina Troops 1861-1865
● State Pensions, 1865 and 1901</td></tr>
<tr><td>COURT MINUTES
Up to the latest year of original records received from the county (Must provide term and year.)</td><td>DEEDS
Except for latest 40 years
(Must provide exact book and page number.)</td><td>LAND GRANTS
● Secretary of State Land Grant Office records</td></tr>
<tr><td>CENSUS DATA
● Published state census, 1784-1787
● Published federal census indexes, 1790-1870 (For copies of federal census records, contact NARA-National Archives & Records Administration, 700 Pennsylvania Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20408.)</td><td>ESTATES
● Up to the latest year of original records received from the county</td><td>WILLS
● North Carolina Wills: A Testator's Index 1665-1900
● Original Wills, from 1901 to the latest year of original records received from the county</td></tr>
<tr><td>MARRIAGE BONDS
● 1741-1868</td><td colspan="2">DIVORCE RECORDS
● Up to the latest year of original records received from the county (For a statewide index from 1958 to the present, contact Vital Records at 1903 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1903.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>CEMETERY RECORDS
● WPA pre-1914 cemetery survey index
● North Carolina Cemetery Survey Project (Must provide county and name of cemetery.)</td><td colspan="2">DEATH CERTIFICATES, 1913-1974 ONLY
● (For death certificates from 1975 to the present, contact Vital Records at 1903 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1903.)</td></tr>
</table>

For more information on the collections, services, and policies of the NCSA, please see our web site at http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us or call (919) 807-7305. E-mail inquiries can be addressed to archives@ncmail.net. You may fax a request to (919) 733-1354. All other inquiries, including out-of-state inquiries and search fees should be sent to the following address:

North Carolina State Archives
4614 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-4614

WAKE COUNTY RECORDS

Vital Statistics, Wake County Department of Health
Location: 10 Sunnybrook Road
Mail: PO Box 14049, Raleigh, NC 27620-4049
Phone: 919-250-3860
Hours: Monday – Friday, 8:30 AM – 5:30 PM
Restrictions: Will make only five (5) copies per person per day.

Records:
Birth certificates (1913 to present)
Delayed birth certificates
Death certificates (1913 to present)

Wake County Register of Deeds
Location: Garland Jones Building,
300 S. Salisbury Street
Mail: PO Box 1897, Raleigh, NC 27602-1897
Phone: 919-856-5460
Hours: Monday – Friday, 8:30 AM – 5:30 PM

Records:
Deeds
Powers of attorney
Deeds of trust
Marriage licenses and registers
(original marriage bonds in NC Archives)
Military discharges (begin WWI)
Uniform commercial codes

Clerk of Superior Court, Wake County
Location: Wake County Courthouse, 336 Fayetteville Mall
Mail: (Specify division), PO Box 351, Raleigh, NC 27602-0351
Hours: Monday – Friday, 8:30 AM – 5:30 PM

Civil Division
Location: 1st floor, Room 133
Phone: 919-755-4107

Records:
Judgments
Liens and Lis Pendes
Divorces

Criminal Division
Location: 1st floor, Room 102
Phone: 919-755-4112

Records:
Felony Cases
Appeals

Estates Division
Location: 10th floor, Room 1039
Phone: 919-755-4116

Records:
Wills
Estate Records
Guardianship Records

Special Proceedings Division
Location: 12th floor, Room 1204
Phone: 919-755-4109

Records:
Adoptions
Incompetency
Name Changes
Sale of Land (usually involving minors or incompetent adults)
Partitions (division of land)
Caveats (will disputes)
Involuntary Commitments

OLIVIA RANEY LOCAL HISTORY LIBRARY

Hours: Mon. & Thurs. – 10:00 am - 8:00 pm
Tues. & Wed. – 10:00 am - 6:00 pm
Sat. 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

4016 Carya Drive
Raleigh, North Carolina
919/250-1196

OUR MISSION
To collect and preserve materials that tell the story of Wake County, North Carolina, and surrounding areas. We specialize in history and genealogy, providing materials on Wake, N.C., U.S. history, African-American history, the Revolutionary War, and the Civil War.

OUR COLLECTION
Archives
- Research files from noted Wake County historians
- Records from community organizations

Books
Histories of North Carolina counties and communities, Civil War research, North Carolina biographies, city directories, immigration resources, how-to research guides, and indexes for family historians.

Electronic Resources – CD-ROMs
Genealogical research materials that include censuses, vital records, genealogical and historical journals, compiled genealogies, and military records.

Electronic Resources - Databases
- *American Civil War Data*
- *Ancestry Library Edition* online
- *Genline (Swedish Church records)*
- *HeritageQuest Online*
- *New England Ancestors.org*

Maps
Historical – Early Raleigh and Wake County
Topographical – U.S. Geological Survey for eastern half of the state

Microfiche
Historical journals, North Carolina Colonial and State papers, WPA Project books, out-of-print books on North Carolina history, and pre-1860 directories from major U.S. cities.

Microfilm
North Carolina census and death certificates; Wake County wills, marriage, tax and deed records; early Wake County newspapers; military records; WPA Cemetery inscriptions; church records; historical and genealogical journals.

Newspapers, Magazines, Newsletters
Historical and genealogical periodicals related to Wake County and North Carolina, as well as other states, Canada, and Great Britain.

Photographs
Collections from noted historians as well as the Lewis P. Watson collection of photographs taken by this local commercial photographer.

Vertical Files, Business Files, Family Pedigree Files
We are building our collection. We actively seek donations or permission to copy materials related to Wake County people, business, and North Carolina families.

You are invited to visit us in person and on our website.
http://www.wakegov.com